N.i.D.S.

NATIONAL INCOME DYNAMICS STUDY

Wave 1
July 2008

User Document

SALDRU
southern africa labour and
development research unit

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN

Contents

1. Introduction

The National Income Dynamics Study (NIDS) used a combination of household and individual level questionnaires. The data from the different questionnaires is recorded in separate files. The files are flat, STATA files with one row per record. The data can be exported into most standard statistical packages.

1.1 General notes

Household membership, residency and panel membership: All resident household members at selected dwelling units were included in the NIDS panel, providing that at least one person in the household agreed to participate in the study. The household roster in the household questionnaire was used to identify potential participants in the study. Firstly, respondents were asked to list all individuals that have lived under this "roof" or within the same compound/homestead at least 15 days during the last 12 months OR who arrived in the last 15 days and this was now their usual residence. In addition the persons listed should share food from a common 'pot' and share resources from a common resource pool. All those listed on the household roster are considered household members.

All *resident* household members became NIDS panel members. Household members are resident if they spend at least 4 nights a week in the household. In addition, non-resident members that were "out of scope" at the time of the survey also became NIDS panel members. Out-of-scope household members were those living in institutions (such as boarding school hostels, halls of residence, prisons or hospitals) which were not part of the sampling frame.

Unique identifiers: The household identifier (*hhid*) is a six digit number that uniquely identifies all Wave 1 NIDS households. The individual identifier (*pid*) is a six digit number that uniquely identifies NIDS panel members. In the HouseholdRoster file there are 2915 non-resident household members that were not allocated *pid* numbers as they are not NIDS panel members. Their information is only recorded in the household roster.

Data Structure: The questionnaires and their corresponding files are as follows:

HouseholdQ: One record per household with data from the household questionnaire, excluding the household roster. Unique identifier: *hhid* (n= 7305).

HouseholdRoster: One record per household member (n=31170) with data from the household roster (Section B of household questionnaire). Unique identifier for household: *hhid* (n = 7305), unique identifier for individual: *pid* (n= 28255), 2915 non-resident household members without *pid* numbers.

Adult: One record per entry from the adult[1] questionnaire. Unique identifier for household: *hhid* (n=7299[2]), unique identifier for individual: *pid* (n=16885); 1246 observations have no data beyond Section A as these individuals refused to participate in the survey. These records have a value in *w1_a_refexpl*, while participating adults are "system missing" for this variable (for reason for refusal).

Proxy: One record per entry from the proxy[3] questionnaire. Unique identifier for household: *hhid* (n=1380), unique identifier for individual: *pid* (n=1754).

Child: One record per entry from the child questionnaire. Unique identifier for household: *hhid* (n=4335), unique identifier for individual: *pid* (n=9616); 208 observations have no data beyond Section A as these individuals refused to participate in the survey. These records have a value in *w1_c_refexpl*, while participating children are "system missing" for this variable (for reason for refusal).

---

[1] A person is defined as an adult if they were 15-years old or older on the day of the interview. Unfortunately due to inaccuracies in date of birth information there are 43 individuals who are 14 years old in the Adult file and 26 individuals who are 15 years old in the Child file.

[2] In 2 households there were no over 15 year olds and in 4 households only proxy interviews were conducted due to mental incapacity of selected panel members.

[3] Proxy questionnaires were completed where possible for adults that were unavailable or unable to answer their own adult questionnaire.

Derived variables are variables that were not asked directly of the respondent, but which were calculated or imputed from other information. For example, aggregate income and expenditure variables were constructed. Very few derived variables are included in the questionnaire files. Most of the derived variables are in the individual derived or household derived files. The STATA do-files that were used to create these files are available on **http://www.nids.uct.ac.za/home/index.php/Welcome/datasets.html**. These derived data files are part of the NIDS Wave 1 dataset:

> *hhderived*: One record per household. Unique identifier for household: *hhid* (n=7305). Geographic information of the current location of households and the weights variables are included in this file.

> *indderived*: One record per NIDS panel member. There is a unique identifier for each household: *hhid* (n=7305) and a unique identifier for individual: *pid* (n=28255). Included are a number of "best" variables. These variables were created for ease of use where information is collected in more than one place, i.e. Date of Birth or education, and discrepancies arise between the different sources of information. The "best" variable represents the best-estimate based on a number of rules. For example, information from the individual questionnaire is considered more correct than the roster, but complete dates of birth are more correct than partial dates of birth.

More information about the detailed content of each of the files and variables can be found in the NIDS Wave 1 Variable Codebook.

Merging: Different pieces of information are contained in the different NIDS datasets and therefore it might be necessary to merge the datasets in order to use different variables together. When merging multiple datasets you should start by opening the file that contains all the records, for example indderived or Householdroster. Next merge in the individual level files. Individual level information can also be merged with household level information using the appropriate unique identifiers (*hhid* and *pid).*

When merging individual level data-sets together, these should be merged on the key variable *pid*. When merging in household level data, the appropriate household identifier is *hhid*.

Variable Codebook
In the variable codebook each questionnaire is treated as a section and contains a description of each variable in that data file. The format for the description is:

[Variable label]
Variable: *[variable name]*
[(Derived variable)]
[(Text variable)]
> [Notes to users]

> [Code list:]
> [value1] [value label1]
> [value2] [value label2]
> …

Variable names: The variable names are constructed as follows: *w1_questionnairetype_sectionQuestion*
For example:

> *w1_a_bhgen3*
> - w1 – wave 1
> - a - adult questionnaire
> - bh – birth history section of the questionnaire
> - gen3 - gender of child 3

Text variables are non-numeric response, such as responses to "Other(Specify)".
Code list gives the list of valid responses.
Notes to users can contain information on the variable, including construction, panel formatting, interviewer instructions, and confidentiality and relevant time periods.

Non-response codes: Non response codes are usually indicated with negative numbers. The only exception is dates where four digits were used for years and two digits for months.

-3 – Missing	3333 – Missing year	33 – Missing month
-5 – Not Applicable	5555 – Not Applicable year	55 – Not Applicable month
-8 – Refused	8888 – Refused year	88 – Refused month
-9 – Don't Know	9999 – Don't know year	99 – Don't know month

Missing (-3) indicates that a question was supposed to have been answered, but was not. A system missing (.) indicates that a skip pattern was enforced and that no data had to be collected.

Date format: The full date in all date variables was split into day, month and year and is a numeric variable. In all datasets, the day in date of birth variables has been excluded in order to protect the confidentiality of the respondents.

Multiple Mention Responses: Multiple mentions resulted where respondents were given the option to give more than one response to a question. The responses are recorded in ascending order in the multiple mention variables, for example the first response is recorded in the first variable, the second response in the second variable and so on. The number of variables is determined by the respondent who selected the most options.

1.2 Sampling and Weights

Before analysis and report-writing on the NIDS data could begin it was necessary to calculate sampling weights. Professor Martin Wittenberg at the University of Cape Town was asked to calculate these weights for NIDS. Technical Paper Number 2 Calculating the NIDS weights details the methodologies and assumptions made when calculating the weights.

This is essentially a two stage procedure. In the first stage, the design weights were calculated as the inverse of the probability of inclusion. In the second, the weights were calibrated to the 2008 midyear estimates. Two sets of weights are thus provided, the design weights and the post-stratification weights.

The basis of the calculation of the design weights is the information that Stats SA provided to NIDS about the process of two-stage sampling from the Master sample. Two sets of calculations were necessary in deriving the design weights. First there is a calculation of the probability of sampling each PSU and, second, there is a calculation about the probability of including each specific household in each PSU in the NIDS sample. The latter corrects for household non-response.

The second set of weights are the post-stratification weights. These weights adjust the design weights such that the age-sex-race marginal totals in the NIDS data match the population estimates produced by Stats SA for the Mid Year Population Estimates for 2008. In addition, we imposed the constraint that the population distribution by provinces should correspond to that released in those population estimates and that the total weights should add up to the estimated total population of 48,687,000. Finally, a further constraint imposed was that the weights should be constant within households.

1.3 Data inconsistencies

Our policy has been to represent what was captured in-field as faithfully as possible. Due to the nature of fieldwork and respondent's interpretation of questions this sometimes leads to internal inconsistencies. Where we were unable to verify the information with the respondent post-field we have left the information as it was recorded in-field. We encourage our users to apply their expertise in dealing with these anomalies. Further data verification continues and updated versions of the data will be released regularly. We therefore urge users to register so that they can receive notification of the updates.

2. Variable codebook
2.1 Variables common to all datasets

Phase in Wave
Variable: *phase

<u>Notes to users</u>
This variable indicates to the user the phase in which fieldwork was undertaken.

Interview time variables
Variables: *intrvsrt *intrvend

<u>Notes to users</u>
This variable indicates to the user the time when the interview started or when it was completed.
*intrvsrt – Interview start time
*intrvend – Interview end time

Interview date variables
Variables: * intrv_m *intrv_y

<u>Notes to users</u>
This variable indicates to the user the time when the interview started or when it was completed.
*intrv_m – Interview month
*intrv_y – Interview Year

Population group
Variable: *popgrp

<u>Notes to users</u>
This variable indicates to the user the population group that the respondent belongs to.

Language
Variable: *lng

<u>Notes to users</u>
This variable indicates to the user the language that the respondent usually speaks at home.

District Council variables
Variables: *brndc *lvbfdc *lv94dc *lv06dc

<u>Notes to users</u>
See Appendix C Table 9 for a full list of district councils
*brndc – District Council of birth
*lvbfdc – District Council before current location
*lv94dc – District Council in 1994
*lv06dc – District Council in February 2006

Country code variables
Variables: *brncc *lvbfcc *lv94cc *lv06cc

<u>Notes to users</u>
See Appendix C Table 10 for a full list of country code
*brncc – Country of birth
*lvbfcc – Country before current location
*lv94cc – Country in 1994
*lv06cc – Country in February 2006

2.2 Administered questionnaires

This section details the variables in the Wave 1 datasets that were released in July 2009.

2.2.1 Wave 1: Full Household data

Description: This file refers to all households visited during the fieldwork period. Each line represents one unique household record.

HouseholdQ.dta **includes:**
7, 305 Households
and *834* variables in the full household data

Notes to users
Agriculture
1. The following categories were created post-field : Beetroot, Green Pepper
2. The following unit codes were created post-field: 13 – Bunches, 14 – Basin 20 – Bucket

---

A4 - Pcode of Main respondent
Variable: *w1_h_pcode*
Code list

1 – 16	Person code
77	Person not in Household

--Phase in Wave
Variable: *w1_h_phase*
Code list

1	Phase One
2	Phase Two

A15 - Preferred Language
Variable: *w1_h_preflang*
See Appendix A – Table 3

--Interviewer Code
Variable: *w1_h_intvr_c*
Code list

1 – 244	Range

--Interviewer Code Imputed
Variable: *w1_h_intvr_imp*
Code list

0	Not Imputed
1	Imputed

A17 – Interview Month
Variable: *w1_h_intrv_m*
Code list

33	Missing
1-12	Range

A17 – Interview Year
Variable: *w1_h_intrv_y*
Code list

2008	Year of Wave 1 fieldwork

A18 - Interview start time
Variable: *w1_h_intrvsrt*
Code list

-3	Missing
3:45 – 22:00	Range

C1 - Death of a Household member in last 24 months
Variable: w1_h_*mrt24mnth*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

C3 - Gender of the deceased
Variable: *w1_h_mrtgen **X***
Notes to users

The **'X'** in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Male
2	Female

C4 - Relationship of deceased to Household Head
Variable: *w1_h_mrtr **X***
Notes to users

The **'X'** in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
See Appendix A – Table 1

C5 - Month of death
Variable: *w1_h_mrtdod_m**X***
Notes to users
The **'X'** in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members.
Code list

33	Missing
88	Refused
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

C5 - Year of Death
Variable: *w1_h_mrtdod_y**X***
Notes to users
The **'X'** in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members.
Code list

3333	Missing
8888	Refused
9999	Don't Know
2006 -2008	Range

C1 - Death of a Household member in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_mrt24mnth*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

C3 - Gender of the deceased
Variable: *w1_h_mrtgen X*
Notes to users

The **'X'** in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Male
2	Female

C4 - Relationship of deceased to Household Head
Variable: *w1_h_mrtr X*
Notes to users

The **'X'** in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
See Appendix A – Table 1

C5 - Month of death
Variable: *w1_h_mrtdod_mX*
Notes to users
The **'X'** in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members.
Code list

33	Missing
88	Refused
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

C5 - Year of Death
Variable: *w1_h_mrtdod_yX*
Notes to users
The **'X'** in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members.
Code list

3333	Missing
8888	Refused
9999	Don't Know
2006 -2008	Range

C6 - Age in Years at death
Variable: *w1_h_mrtageX*
Notes to users
The **'X'** in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 -99	Range

C7 - Died of non-natural causes
Variable: *w1_h_mrtaccX*
Notes to users
The **'X'** in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 6, that represent the number of deceased household members. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

D1 - Type of main dwelling
Variable: *w1_h_dwltyp*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Brick structure on separate stand/yard/ farm
2	Traditional structure made of traditional materials
3	Flat/Apartment in block
4	Town/Cluster/Semi-detached house (simplex/duplex/ triplex)
5	Unit in retirement village
6	Backyard dwelling
7	Informal backyard dwelling
8	Informal dwelling not in backyard
9	Room/Flatlet
10	Caravan/Tent
11	Other

D2 - Number of rooms in household
Variable: *w1_h_dwlrms*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1 – 35	Range

D3 - Main material used for roof
Variable: *w1_h_dwlmatroof*
Code list

-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Bricks
2	Cement block/concrete
3	Corrugated iron/zinc
4	Wood
5	Plastic
6	Cardboard
7	Mixture of mud and cement
8	Wattle and daub
9	Tile
10	Mud bricks
11	Thatching
12	Asbestos/Cement roof sheeting
13	Stone and rock

D4 – Does a household member own this dwelling?
Variable: *w1_h_ownd*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D5 - Year of Death
Variable: *w1_h_ownX*
Notes to users
The **'X'** in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 3, that represent the pcode of the household member that owns the house.

Code list

1 - 22	Pcodes

D6 –Is the property fully paid off?
Variable: *w1_h_ownpaid*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D7 – What is the amount owing on this property?
Variable: *w1_h_ownowd*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
120 – 3500000	Range

D8 –What is the amount of the monthly bond payments on this property?
Variable: *w1_h_ownmn*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
0 – 570000	Range

D9 –What is the value of rent you could collect per month, if you were to rent this dwelling out?
Variable: *w1_h_ownrnt*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
0 – 350000	Range

D10 –Does this household pay rent?
Variable: *w1_h_rnt*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D11 –What is the amount of rent paid for this dwelling per month?
Variable: *w1_h_rntpay*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
0 – 9000	Range

D12 – What is the value of monthly rent you would pay if you had to pay to stay here?
Variable: *w1_h_rntpot*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
0 – 7000	Range

D13 – What is a reasonable market value for which this property could be sold?
Variable: *w1_h_mrkv*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
0 – 25000000	Range

D14 – Did this household receive a government housing subsidy to obtain this dwelling or any other dwelling?
Variable: *w1_h_sub*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D15 – What is the amount of subsidy received?
Variable: *w1_h_sub_v*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
0 - 640000	Yes

D16 – Did this household receive a government land grant to obtain a plot of land for residence or for farming?
Variable: *w1_h_lndgrn*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D17 – Did this household obtain a plot or land for residence or farming through the land restitution process?
Variable: *w1_h_lndrst*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D18 –What is the household's main source of water?
Variable: *w1_h_watsrc*
Notes to users
Code 13 was added post field
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Piped (tapped) water in dwelling
2	Piped (tapped) water on site or in yard
3	Public tap
4	Water-Carrier/tanker
5	Borehole on site
6	Borehole off site/ communal
7	Rain water tank on site
8	Flowing water / stream
9	Dam / pool / stagnant water
10	Well
11	Spring
12	Other
13	From a Neighbour

D19 – How far is the water source from the dwelling?
Variable: *w1_h_watdis*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Less than 100m
2	100m less than 200m
3	200m less than 500m
4	500m less than 1km
5	1km or more
6	Not applicable (water on site)

D20 – What type of toilet facility is available for this household?
Variable: *w1_h_toi*
Notes to users
Code 10 was added post field
Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Flush toilet with onsite disposal
2	Flush toilet with offsite disposal
3	Chemical toilet
4	Pit latrine with ventilation pipe
5	Pit latrine without ventilation pipe
6	Bucket toilet
7	None
9	Other
10	Bush

D21 – Is the toilet facility shared with other households?
Variable: *w1_h_toishr*
Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D22 – Does this household have electricity even if disconnected?
Variable: *w1_h_enrgelec*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D23_1 – What is the main source of energy/ fuel for this household for cooking?
Variable: *w1_h_enrgck*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Electricity from
2	Electricity from
3	Gas
4	Paraffin
5	Wood
6	Coal
8	Animal Dung
9	Solar energy
10	Other
11	None

D23_2 – What is the main source of energy/ fuel for this household for heating?
Variable: *w1_h_enrght*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Electricity from
2	Electricity from
3	Gas
4	Paraffin
5	Wood
6	Coal
8	Animal Dung
9	Solar energy
10	Other
11	None

D23_3 – What is the main source of energy/ fuel for this household for lighting?
Variable: *w1_h_enrght*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Electricity from
2	Electricity from
3	Gas
4	Paraffin
7	Candles
9	Solar energy
10	Other
11	None

D24 – Is the Does this household have a landline telephone in the dwelling?
Variable: *w1_h_tellnd*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes Currently in working condition
2	Yes Currently not in working condition
3	No

D25 – Is there a cellular telephone available to this household for regular use?
Variable: *w1_h_telcel*

	Code list
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D26.1 – Time taken to nearest train by foot in minutes?
Variable: *w1_h_transtrain*

	Code list
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
0 - 300	Range

D26.2 – Time taken to nearest bus by foot in minutes?
Variable: *w1_h_transbus*

	Code list
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
0 - 300	Range

D26.3 – Time taken to nearest Minibus Taxi by foot in minutes?
Variable: *w1_h_transmini*

	Code list
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
0 - 300	Range

D27 – Is your refuse or rubbish removed at least once a week by local authorities?
Variable: *w1_h_refrem*

	Code list
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D28 – Do you have street lights near your dwelling?
Variable: *w1_h_strlght*

	Code list
-3	Missing
1	Yes Currently in working condition
2	Yes Currently not in working condition
3	No

D29 – How often did an adult go to bed hungry because there wasn't enough food?
Variable: *w1_h_hngradlt*

	Code list
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Often
5	Always

D30 – How often did a child go to bed hungry because there wasn't enough food?
Variable: *w1_h_hngrchld*

	Code list
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Often
5	Always

D31 – How much did the household spend on all its expenses in the last 30 days?
Variable: *w1_h_expnd*

	Code list
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
0 – 300000	Range

D32.1 – Food consumption in relation to household needs?
Variable: *w1_h_food*

	Code list
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	It was less
2	It was just
3	It was more

D32.2 – Food consumption in relation to household needs?
Variable: *w1_h_hou*

	Code list
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	It was less
2	It was just
3	It was more

D32.3 – Housing consumption in relation to household needs?
Variable: *w1_h_clth*

	Code list
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	It was less
2	It was just
3	It was more

D32.4 – Health care cover consumption in relation to household needs?
Variable: *w1_h_hlth*

	Code list
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	It was less
2	It was just
3	It was more

D32.5 – Schooling of children consumption in relation to household needs?
Variable: *w1_h_sch*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	It was less
2	It was just
3	It was more

D32.4 – Housing consumption in relation to household needs?
Variable: *w1_h_hou*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	It was less
2	It was just
3	It was more

D33.1 – How common is it that neighbours help each other?
Variable: *w1_h_nbhlp*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Never happens
2	Very rare
3	Not common
4	Fairly common
5	Very common

D33.2 – How common is it that neighbours do things together?
Variable: *w1_h_nbtog*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Never happens
2	Very rare
3	Not common
4	Fairly common
5	Very common

D33.3 – How common is it that people in your neighbourhood are aggressive?
Variable: *w1_h_nbagg*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Never happens
2	Very rare
3	Not common
4	Fairly common
5	Very common

D33.4 – How common is burglary and theft in your neighbourhood ?
Variable: *w1_h_nbthf*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Never happens
2	Very rare
3	Not common
4	Fairly common
5	Very common

D34 – Did anyone in the household receive income from employment / self employment in the last month?
Variable: *w1_h_empl*

Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D35 – Did anyone in the household receive rental income in the last month?
Variable: *w1_h_rent*

Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D36 – Did anyone in the household receive government grants in the last month?
Variable: *w1_h_grn*

Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D37– Did anyone in the household receive private pensions, dividends and interest from investments in the last month?
Variable: *w1_h_prvpen*

Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D38 – What was the total amount of income the household received last month (after tax)?
Variable: *w1_h_tinc*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
0 - 300000	Range

D39 – Earning category for last month's household income?
Variable: *w1_h_tinc_show*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	None
2	R1 – R200
3	R201 – R500
4	R501 – R1 000
5	R1 001 – R1 500
6	R1 501 – R2 500
7	R2 501 – R3 500
8	R3 501 – R4 500
9	R4 501 – R6 000
10	R6 001 – R8 000
11	R8 001 – R11 000
12	R11 001 – R16 000
13	R16 001 – R30 000
14	R30 001 – R50 000
15	R50 001 or more

E1.1 - Total household food expenditure in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdtot*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refusal
-9	Don t know
0 - 20000	Range in rands

E1.2.1 - Mealie meal was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmm*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.1 - Amount spent on Mealie Meal in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmmspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 4200	Range in rands

E1.4.1 - Value of Mealie meal received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmmgft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 320	Range in rands

E1.5.1 - Value of Mealie meal received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmmpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 -5700	Range in rands

E1.6.1 - Value of Mealie meal eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmmprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 230	Range in rands

E1.2.2 - Samp was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsmp*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.2 - Amount spent on Samp in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsmpspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 799	Range in rands

E1.4.2 - Value of Samp received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsmpgft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 58	Range in rands

E1.5.2 - Value of Samp received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsmppay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 50	Range in rands

E1.6.2 - Value of Samp eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsmpprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 50	Range in rands

E1.2.3 - Flour and bread was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdflr*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.3 - Amount spent on Flour and bread in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdflrspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1800	Range in rands

E1.4.3 - Value of Flour and bread received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdflrgft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 480	Range in rands

E1.5.3 - Value of Flour and bread received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdflrpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 -992	Range in rands

E1.6.3 - Value of Flour and bread eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdflrprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 200	Range in rands

E1.2.4 - Rice was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrice*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.4 - Amount spent on Rice in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdricespn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 500	Range in rands

E1.4.4 - Value of Rice received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdricegft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 150	Range in rands

E1.5.4 - Value of Rice received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdricepay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 120	Range in rands

E1.6.4 - Value of Rice eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdriceprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 210	Range in rands

E1.2.5 - Pasta was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpas*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.5 - Amount spent on Pasta in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpasspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 300	Range in rands

E1.4.5 - Value of Pasta received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpasgft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 30	Range in rands

E1.5.5 - Value of Pasta received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpaspay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 120	Range in rands

E1.6.5 - Value of Pasta eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpasprd*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 50	Range in rands

E1.2.6 - Biscuits, cakes, rusks were consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbis*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.6 - Amount spent on Biscuits, cakes, rusks in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbisspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1000	Range in rands

E1.4.6 - Value of Biscuits, cakes, rusks received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbisgft*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60	Range in rands

E1.5.6 - Value of Biscuits, cakes, rusks received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbispay*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 24	Range in rands

E1.6.6 - Value of Biscuits, cakes, rusks eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbisprd*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range in rands

E1.2.7 - Red meat was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrm*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.7Amount spent on Red meat in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 3500	Range in rands

E1.4.7 - Value of Red meat received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmgft*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1500	Range in rands

E1.5.7 - Value of Red meat received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmpay*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 -500	Range in rands

E1.6.7 - Value of Red meat eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmprd*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 6000	Range in rands

E1.2.8 - Canned red meat was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmc*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.8 - Amount spent on canned red meat in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmcspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 800	Range in rands

E1.4.8 - Value of Canned red meat received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmcgft*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range in rands

E1.5.8 - Value of Canned red meat received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmcpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 -150	Range in rands

E1.6.8 - Value of Canned red meat eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrmcprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 50	Range in rands

E1.2.9 - Chicken was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdchi*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.9 - Amount spent on Chicken in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdchispn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1200	Range in rands

E1.4.9 - Value of Chicken received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdchigft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 400	Range in rands

E1.5.9 - Value of Chicken received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdchipay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 170	Range in rands

E1.6.9 - Value of Chicken eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdchiprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 350	Range in rands

E1.2.10 - Fresh fish and shell fish was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfsh*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.10 - Amount spent on Fresh fish and shell fish in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfshspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1500	Range in rands

E1.4.10 - Value of Fresh fish and shell fish received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfshgft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 800	Range in rands

E1.5.10 - Value of Fresh fish and shell fish received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfshpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 -1090	Range in rands

E1.6.10 - Value of Fresh fish and shell fish eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfshprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 500	Range in rand

E1.2.11 - Tinned fish was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfshc*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.11 - Amount spent on Tinned fish in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfshcspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 750	Range in rands

E1.4.11 - Value of Tinned fish received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfshcgft*

Code list

0 – 80	Range in rands
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 80	Range in rands

E1.5.11 - Value of Tinned fish received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfshcpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 40	Range in rands

E1.6.11 - Value of Tinned fish eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfshcprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60	Range in rands

E1.2.12 - Dried pulses was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdvegd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.12 - Amount spent on dried pulses in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdvegdspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 450	Range in rands

E1.4.12 - Value of Dried pulses received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdvegdgft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 50	Range in rands

E1.5.12 - Value of Dried pulses received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdvegdpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 -125	Range in rands

E1.6.12 - Value of Dried pulses eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdvegdprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 150	Range in rands

E1.2.13 - Potatoes was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpot*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.13 - Amount spent on Potatoes in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpotspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 400	Range in rands

E1.4.13 - Value of Potatoes received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpotgft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60	Range in rands

E1.5.13 - Value of Potatoes received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpotpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60	Range in rands

E1.6.13 - Value of Potatoes eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpotprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 170	Range in rands

E1.2.14 - Other Vegetables was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdvego*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.14 - Amount spent on Other Vegetables in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdvegospn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1800	Range in rands

E1.4.14 - Value of Other Vegetables received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdvegogft*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 180	Range in rands

E1.6.14 - Value of Other Vegetables received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdvegopay*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1100	Range in rands

E1.6.14 - Value of Other Vegetables eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdvegoprd*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 200	Range in rands

E1.2.15 - Fruits and nuts was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfru*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.15 - Amount spent on Fruits and nuts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfruspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 2000	Range in rands

E1.4.15 - Value of Fruits and nuts received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfrugft*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 150	Range in rands

E1.5.15 - Value of Fruits and nuts received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfrupay*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 50	Range in rands

E1.6.15 - Value of Fruits and nuts eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfruprd*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60	Range in rands

E1.2.16 - Cooking oil was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdoil*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.16 - Amount spent on cooking oil in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdoilspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 740	Range in rands

E1.4.16 - Value of cooking oil received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdoilgft*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 -90	Range in rands

E1.5.16 - Value of cooking oil received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdoilpay*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60	Range in rands

E1.6.16 - Value of Cooking oil eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdoilprd*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 65	Range in rands

E1.2.17 - Other fats was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmar*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.17 - Amount spent on other fats in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmarspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 500	Range in rands

E1.4.17 - Value of Other fats received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmargft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 -90	Range in rands

E1.5.17 - Value of Other fats received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmarpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 44	Range in rands

E1.6.17 - Value of Other fats eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmarprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 30	Range in rands

E1.2.18 - Peanut butter was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpb*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.18 - Amount spent on Peanut butter in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpbspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 850	Range of rands

E1.4.18 - Value of Peanut butter received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpbgft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range in rands

E1.5.18 - Value of Peanut butter received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpbpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 30	Range in rands

E1.6.18 - Value of Peanut butter eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdpbprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60	Range in rands

E1.2.19 - Dairy products was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmlk*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.19 - Amount spent on Dairy products in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmlkspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 2500	Range in rands

E1.4.19 - Value of Dairy products received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmlkgft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range in rands

E1.5.19 - Value of Dairy products received as payment in last 30 days
Variable*: w1_h_fdmlkpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 150	Range in rands

E1.6.19 - Value of Dairy products eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdmlkprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range in rands

E1.2.20 - Eggs was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdegg*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.20 - Amount spent on Eggs in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdeggspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 650	Range in rands

E1.4.20 - Value of Eggs received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdegggft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60	Range in rands

E1.5.20 - Value of Eggs received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdeggpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60	Range in rands

E1.6.20 - Value of Eggs eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdeggprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 80	Range in rands

E1.2.21 - Sugar, jam, honey, chocolates and sweets was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsug*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.21 - Amount spent on Sugar, jam, honey, chocolates and sweets in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsugspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1800	Range in rands

E1.4.21 - Value of Sugar, jam, honey, chocolates and sweets received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsuggft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 -150	Range in rands

E1.5.21 - Value of Sugar, jam, honey, chocolates and sweets received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsugpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range in rands

E1.6.21 -Value of Sugar, jam, honey, chocolates and sweets eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsugprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 200	Range in rands

E1.2.22 -Soft drinks and juices was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.22 - Amount spent on Soft drinks and juices in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsdspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1000	Range in rands

E1.4.22 -Value of Soft drinks and juices received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsdgft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 234	Range in rands

E1.5.22 - Value of Soft drinks and juices received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsdpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 200	Range in rands

E1.6.22 - Value of Soft drinks and juices eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsdprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range in rands

E1.2.23 - Tinned fruit was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfrut*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.23 - Amount spent on Tinned fruit in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfrutspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 2500	Range in rands

E1.4.23 - Value of Tinned fruit received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfrutgft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 45	Range in rands

E1.5.23 -Value of Tinned fruit received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfrutpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 80	Range in rands

E1.6.23 - Value of Tinned fruit eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdfrutprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 56	Range in rands

E1.2.24 - Breakfast cereal and porridge was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdcer*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.24 - Amount spent on Breakfast cereal and porridge in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdcerspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 500	Range in rands

E1.4.24 -Value of Breakfast cereal and porridge received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdcergft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 -60	Range in rands

E1.5.24 - Value of Breakfast cereal and porridge received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdcerpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 300	Range in rands

E1.6.24 - Value of Breakfast cereal and porridge eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdcerprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range in rands

E1.2.25 - Baby food and baby formula was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbaby*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.25 - Amount spent on Baby food and baby formula in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbabyspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1600	Range in rands

E1.4.25 - Value of Baby food and baby formula received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbabygft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 400	Range in rands

E1.5.25 - Value of Baby food and baby formula received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbabypay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 500	Range in rands

E1.6.25 - Value of Baby food and baby formula eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdbabyprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 280	Range in rands

E1.2.26 - Salt and spices was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdslt*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.26 - Amount spent on Salt and spices in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsltspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 500	Range

E1.4.26 - Value of Salt and spices received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsltgft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 50	Range in rands

E1.5.26 - Value of Salt and spices received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsltpay*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 45	Range in rands

E1.6.26 - Value of Salt and spices eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsltprd*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 40	Range in rands

E1.2.27 - Soya products was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsoy*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.27 - Amount spent on Soya products in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsoyspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 350	Range in rands

E1.4.27 - Value of Soya products received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsoygft*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 30	Range in rands

E1.5.27 - Value of Soya products received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsoypay*

Code list	
0 – 20	Range in rands
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know

E1.6.27 - Value of Soya products eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdsoyprd*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60	Range in rands

E1.2.28 - Coffee and tea was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdcof*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.28 - Amount spent on Coffee and tea in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdcofspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1500	Range in rands

E1.4.28 - Value of Coffee and tea received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdcofgft*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 70	Range in rands

E1.5.28 - Value of Coffee and tea received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdcofpay*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 40	Range in rands

E1.6.28 - Value of Coffee and tea eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdcofprd*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 150	Range in rands

E1.2.29 - Food hampers was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdhmp*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.29 - Amount spent on Food hampers in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdhmpspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 6000	Range in rands

E1.4.29 - Value of Food hampers received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdhmpgft*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1800	Range in rands

E1.5.29 - Value of Food hampers received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdhmppay*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 300	Range in rands

E1.6.29 - Value of Food hampers eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdhmpprd*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 3	Range in rands

E1.2.30 - Readymade meals was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrdy*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.30 - Amount spent on readymade meals in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrdyspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 700	Range in rands

E1.4.30 - Value of Readymade meals received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrdygft*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 -200	Range in rands

E1.5.30 - Value of Readymade meals received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrdypay*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 400	Range in rands

E1.6.30 - Value of Readymade meals eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdrdyprd*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 85	Range in rands

E1.2.31 - Meals prepared outside the home was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdout*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.31 - Amount spent on Meals prepared outside the home in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdoutspn*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 5700	Range in rands

E1.4.31 - Value of Meals prepared outside the home received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdoutgft*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 200	Range in rands

E1.5.31 - Value of Meals prepared outside the home received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdoutpay*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 200	Range in rands

E1.6.31 - Value of Meals prepared outside the home eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdoutprd*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 120	Range in rands

E1.2.32 - Other food expenditure was consumed in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdo*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E1.3.32 - Amount spent on other food expenditure in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdospn*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1000	Range in rands

E1.4.32 - Value of Other food expenditure received as gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdogft*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 3	Range in rands

E1.5.32 - Value of Other food expenditure received as payment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdopay*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 150	Range in rands

E1.6.32 - Value of Other food expenditure eaten from own production and/or own shop stock in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_fdoprd*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 500	Range in rands

E2.1.1 - Household spent on cigarettes and tobacco in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfcig*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.1 - -Amount spent on cigarettes and tobacco in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfcigspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 48142	Range in rands

E2.1.2 - Household spent on Beer, wine and spirits in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfalc*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.2 - Amount spent on Beer, wine and spirits in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfalcspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 8000	Range in rands

E2.1.3 - Household spent on Entertainment in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfent*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.3 - Amount spent on Entertainment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfentspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 5000	Range in rands

E2.1.4 - Household spent on Sport in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfspr*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.4 - Amount spent on Sport in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfsprspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 5000	Range in rands

E2.1.5 - Household spent on Personal care in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfper*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.5 - Amount spent on Personal care in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfperspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 3500	Range in rands

E2.1.6 - Household spent on Jewellery and watches in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfjew*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.6 - Amount spent on Jewellery and watches in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfjewspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 9000	Range in rands

E2.1.7 - Household spent on literary materials in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfpap*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.7 - Amount spent on literary materials in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfpapspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 3000	Range in rands

E2.1.8 - Household spent on cell phone expenses in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfcel*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.8 - Amount spent on cell phone expenses in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfcelspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 6000	Range in rands

E2.1.9 - Household spent on telephone expenses in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nftel*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.9 - Amount spent on telephone expenses in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nftelspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 9200	Range in rands

E2.1.10 - Household spent on lotto, gambling and horse-racing in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nflot*

Code list

1	Yes
2	No
-3	Missing
-8	Refused

E2.2.10 - Amount spent on lotto, gambling and horse-racing in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nflotspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 5000	Range in rands

E2.1.11 - Household spent on internet in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfnet*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.11 - Amount spent on internet in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfnetspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 2000	Range in rands

E2.1.12 - Household spent on trips and holidays in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nftrp*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.12 - Amount spent on trips and holidays in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nftrpspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60000	Range in rands

E2.1.13 - Household spent on ceremonies in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfcer*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.13 - Amount spent on ceremonies in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfcerspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 20000	Range in rands

E2.1.14 - Household spent on car payments in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfcar*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.14 - Amount spent on car payments in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfcarspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 24500	Range in rands

E2.1.15 - Household spent on Petrol, oil and car service in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfpetr*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.15 - Amount spent on Petrol, oil and car service in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfpetrspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 22400	Range in rands

E2.1.16 - Household spent on transport in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nftran*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.16 - Amount spent on transport in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nftranspn*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 10000	Range in rands

E2.1.17 - Household spent on water in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfwat*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.17 - Amount spent on water in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfwatspn*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 4500	Range in rands

E2.1.18 - Household spent on Electricity in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfele*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.18 - Amount spent on Electricity in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfelespn*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 5000	Range in rands

E2.1.19 - Household spent on other energy sources in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfene*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.19 - Amount spent on other energy sources in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfenespn*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 2500	Range in rands

E2.1.20 - Household spent on municipal rates in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfmun*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.20 - Amount spent on municipal rates in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfmunspn*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 2800	Range in rands

E2.1.21 - Household spent on levies in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nflev*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.21 - Amount spent on levies in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nflevspn*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 3230	Range in rands

E2.1.22 - Household spent on life insurance in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfinsl*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.22 - Amount spent on life insurance in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfinslspn*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 20050	Range in rands

E2.1.23 - Household spent on funeral policies in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfinsf*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.23 - Amount spent on funeral policies in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfinsfspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 4000	Range in rands

E2.1.24 - Household spent on educational policies in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfinsedu*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.24 - Amount spent on educational policies in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfinseduspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 3500	Range in rands

E2.1.25 Household spent on short-term insurance in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfinssh*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.25 - Amount spent on short-term insurance in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfinsshspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 4192	Range in rands

E2.1.26 Household spent on kitchen equipment in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfkit*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.26 - Amount spent on kitchen equipment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfkitspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 20000	Range in rands

E2.1.27 - Household spent on home maintenance in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfdwl*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.27 - Amount spent on home maintenance in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfdwlspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 90000	Range in rands

E2.1.28 - Household spent on linen in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfbed*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.28 - Amount spent on linen in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfbedspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 6000	Range in rands

E2.1.29 - Household spent on fabric in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfmat*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.29 - Amount spent on fabric in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfmatspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 2400	Range in rands

E2.1.30 - Household spent on hire purchase payments in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfhp*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.30 - Amount spent on hire purchase payments in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfhpspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 12000	Range in rands

E2.1.31 - Household spent on furniture and other household appliances in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nffrn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.31 - Amount spent on furniture and other household appliances in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nffrnspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 20000	Range in rands

E2.1.32 - Household spent on shoes and clothes in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfclth*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.32 - Amount spent on shoes and clothes in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfclthspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 30000	Range in rands

E2.1.33 - Household spent on account payments on clothes and shoes in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfcltha*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.33 - Amount spent on account payments on clothes and shoes in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfclthaspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 9000	Range in rands

E2.1.34 - Household spent on clothing fabric in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfclthm*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.34 - Amount spent on clothing fabric in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfclthmspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 2000	Range in rands

E2.1.35 - Household spent on health insurance in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfmedaid*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.35 - Amount spent on health insurance in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfmedaidspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 6200	Range in rands

E2.1.36 - Household spent on medical professionals in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfdoc*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.36 - Amount spent on medical professionals in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfdocspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60000	Range in rands

E2.1.37 - Household spent on hospital fees in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfhsp*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.37 - Amount spent on hospital fees in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfhspspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 15000	Range in rands

E2.1.38 - Household spent on medical supplies in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfmed*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.38 - Amount spent on medical supplies in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfmedspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 2300	Range in rands

E2.1.39 - Household spent on traditional healers fees in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nftrad*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.39 - Amount spent on traditional healers fees in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nftradspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
20 – 800	Range in rands

E2.1.40 - Household spent on homeopaths, physiotherapists, dieticians in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfhom*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.40 - Amount spent on homeopaths, physiotherapists, dieticians in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfhomspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
50 – 2000	Range in rands

E2.1.41 - Household spent on school fees and tuition in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfschfee*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.41 - Amount spent on school fees and tuition in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfschfeespn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 50000	Range in rands

E2.1.42 - Household spent on school books and stationary in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfschstat*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.42 - Amount spent on school books and stationary in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfschstatspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 26000	Range in rands

E2.1.43 - Household spent on uniforms in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfschuni*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.43 - Amount spent on uniforms in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfschunispn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 5000	Range in rands

E2.1.44 - Household spent on other school expenses in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfscho*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.44 - Amount spent on other school expenses in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfschospn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 10000	Range in rands

E2.1.45 - Household spent on cleaning agents in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfwsh*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.45 - Amount spent on cleaning agents in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfwshspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 5400	Range in rands

E2.1.46 - Household spent on childcare in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfchld*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.12.46 - Amount spent on childcare in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfchldspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 4800	Range in rands

E2.1.47 - Household spent on membership dues in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfrel*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.47 - Amount spent on membership dues in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfrelspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 7000	Range in rands

E2.1.48 - Household spent on domestic labour in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfdom*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.48 - Amount spent on domestic labour in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfdomspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 6000	Range in rands

E2.1.49 - Household spent on swimming pool maintenance in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfswim*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.49 - Amount spent on swimming pool maintenance in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfswimspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 1600	Range in rands

E2.1.50 - Household spent on pets in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfpets*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.50 - Amount spent on pets in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfpetsspn*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 4000	Range in rands

E2.1.51 - Household spent on toys in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nftoys*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.51 - Amount spent on toys in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nftoysspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 1600	Range in rands

E2.1.52 - Household spent on gifts in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfgfts*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.52 - Amount spent on gifts in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfgftsspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 4000	Range in rands

E2.1.53 - Household spent on income tax in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfinctax*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2.2.53 - Amount spent on income tax in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_h_nfinctaxspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60000	Range in rands

F1.1 - The household owns a radio
Variable: *w1_h_ownrad*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.2 - The household owns a hi-fi stereo, CD player, MP3 player
Variable: *w1_h_ownhif*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.3 - The household owns a TV
Variable: *w1_h_owntel*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.4 The household owns a Satellite dish
Variable: *w1_h_ownsat*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.5 - The household owns a VCR, DVD player
Variable: *w1_h_ownvid*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.6 - The household owns a Computer
Variable: *w1_h_owncom*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.7 - The household owns a Camera
Variable: *w1_h_owncam*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.8 - The household owns a cell phone
Variable: *w1_h_owncel*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.9 - The household owns an electric stove
Variable: *w1_h_ownelestv*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.10 - The household owns a gas stove
Variable: *w1_h_owngasstv*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.11 -The household owns a paraffin stove
Variable: *w1_h_ownparstv*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.12 - The household owns a microwave
Variable: *w1_h_ownmic*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.13 - The household owns a fridge/freezer
Variable: *w1_h_ownfrg*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.14 - The household owns a washing machine
Variable: *w1_h_ownwsh*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.15 - The household owns a sewing/ knitting machine
Variable: *w1_h_ownsew*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.16 - The household owns a lounge suite
Variable: *w1_h_ownlng*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.17 - The household owns a private motor vehicle in running condition
Variable: *w1_h_ownvehpri*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.18 - The household owns a commercial motor vehicle in running condition
Variable: w1_h_ownvehcom
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.19 - The household owns a motorcycle/scooter
Variable: *w1_h_ownmot*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.20 - The household owns a bicycle
Variable: *w1_h_ownbic*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.21 - The household owns a non-motorised boat
Variable: *w1_h_ownboat*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.22 - The household owns a motor boat
Variable: *w1_h_ownboatmot*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.23 -T he household owns a donkey cart or ox cart
Variable: *w1_h_owncrt*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.24 - The household owns a plough
Variable: *w1_h_ownplg*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.25 - The household owns a tractor
Variable: *w1_h_owntra*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.26 - The household owns a wheelbarrow
Variable: *w1_h_ownwhl*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.27 - The household owns a grinding mill
Variable: *w1_h_ownmll*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.1.1 - Non-resident family member died in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_negdthf*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.2M.1 - Month of death of non-resident family member
Variable: *w1_h_negdthfmn*
Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't Know
1 – 12	Range

G1.2Y.1 - Year of death of non-resident family member
Variable: *w1_h_negdthfyr*
Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G1.3.1 - Decrease in income each month as a result of death of non-resident family member
Variable: *w1_h_negdthfinc*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 35000	Range in rands

G1.1.2 - Friend died in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_negdthfr*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.2M.2 - Month of death of friend
Variable: *w1_h_negdthfrmn*
Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 -12	Range

G1.2Y.2 - Year of death of friend
Variable: *w1_h_negdthfryr*
Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G1.3.2 - Decrease in income each month as a result of death of friend
Variable: *w1_h_negdthfrin*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 4200	Range in rands

G1.1.3 - Another friend or relative died in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_negdtho*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.2M2.3 - Month of death of another friend or relative
Variable: *w1_h_negdthomn*
Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

G1.2Y.3 - Year of death of another friend or relative
Variable: *w1_h_negdthoyr*
Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G1.3.4 - Total cost associated with death of another friend or relative
Variable: *w1_h_negdthocst*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 - 333333	Range in rands

G1.1.4 - Serious illness or injury of household member in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_negill*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.2M.4 - Month of serious illness or injury of household member
Variable: *w1_h_negillmn*
Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

G1.2Y.4 - Year of serious illness or injury of household member
Variable: *w1_h_negillyr*
Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G1.4.4 - Total cost associated with serious illness or injury of household member
Variable: *w1_h_negillcst*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 - 222222	Range in rands

G1.1.5 - Widespread death and/or disease of livestock in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_negstc*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.2M.5 - Month of widespread death and/or disease of livestock
Variable: *w1_h_negstcmn*

Code list	
33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

G1.2Y.5 - Year of widespread death and/or disease of livestock
Variable: *w1_h_negstcyr*

Code list	
3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G1.4.5 - Total cost associated with widespread death and/or disease of livestock
Variable: *w1_h_negstccst*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 - 999999	Range in rands

G1.1.6 - Major crop failure in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_negcrp*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.2M.6 - Month of major crop failure
Variable: *w1_h_negcrpmn*

Code list	
33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

G1.2Y.6 - Year of major crop failure
Variable: *w1_h_negcrpyr*

Code list	
3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G1.4.5 - Total cost associated with major crop failure
Variable: *w1_h_negcrpcst*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 - 500000	Range in rands

G1.1.7 - Reduction in hours of main financial provider in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_negwrk*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.2M.7 - Month of reduction in hours of main financial provider
Variable: *w1_h_negwrkmn*

Code list	
33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

G1.2Y.7 - Year of reduction in hours of main financial provider
Variable: *w1_h_negwrkyr*

Code list	
3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G1.3.7 - Decrease in income each month as a result of reduction in hours of main financial provider
Variable: *w1_h_negwrkinc*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 50000	Range in rands

G1.1.8 - Job loss of main financial provider in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_negjob*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.2M.8 - Month of job loss of main financial provider
Variable: *w1_h_negjobmn*

Code list	
33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

G1.2Y.8 - Year of job loss of main financial provider
Variable: *w1_h_negjobyr*

Code list	
3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G1.3.8 - Decrease in income each month as a result of job loss of main financial provider
Variable: *w1_h_negjobinc*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 - 333333	Range in rands

G1.1.9 - Cut-off or decrease of remittances to household in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_negrem*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.2M.9 - Month of cut-off or decrease of remittances to household
Variable: *w1_h_negremmn*

Code list	
33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

G1.2M.9 - Year of cut-off or decrease of remittances to household
Variable: *w1_h_negremyr*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G1.3.9 - Decrease in income each month as a result of cut-off or decrease of remittances to household
Variable: *w1_h_negreminc*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
200 – 20000	Range in rands

G1.1.10 - Cut-off or decrease of government grants in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_neggrn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.2M.10 - Month of cut-off or decrease of government grants
Variable: *w1_h_neggrnmn*

Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

G1.2Y.10 - Year of cut-off or decrease of government grants
Variable: *w1_h_neggrnyr*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G1.3.10 - Decrease in income each month as a result of cut-off or decrease of government grants
Variable*: w1_h_neggrninc*

Code list

-3	Missing
180 – 1600	Range in rands

G1.1.11 - Theft, fire or destruction of household property in last 24 months
Variable*: w1_h_negpro*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.2M.11 - Month of theft, fire or destruction of household property
Variable: *w1_h_negpromn*

Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

G1.2Y.11 - Year of theft, fire or destruction of household property
Variable: *w1_h_negproyr*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G1.4.11 - Total cost associated with theft, fire or destruction of household property
Variable: *w1_h_negprocst*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 - 85000	Range in rands

G1.1.12 - Other negative event in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_nego*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.2M.12 - Month of other negative event
Variable: *w1_h_negomn*

Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

G1.2Y.12 - Year of other negative event
Variable: *w1_h_negoyr*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G1.3.12 - Decrease in income as a result of other negative event
Variable: *w1_h_negoinc*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 -4000	Range in rands

G1.4.12 - Total cost associated with other negative event
Variable: *w1_h_negocst*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 - 200000	Range in rands

G2.1.1 - New regular job for household member in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_posjob*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G2.2M.1 - Month of new regular job for household member
Variable: *w1_h_posjobmn*

Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

G2.2Y.1 - Year of new regular job for household member
Variable: *w1_h_posjobyr*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G2.3.1 - Increase in income as a result of new regular job for household member
Variable: *w1_h_posjobinc*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 999999	Range in rands

G2.1.2 - New or increased remittances in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_posrem*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G2.2M.2 - Month of New or increased remittances
Variable: *w1_h_posremmn*

Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

G2.2Y.2 - Year of New or increased remittances
Variable: *w1_h_posremyr*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G2.3.2 Increase in income as a result of New or increased remittances
Variable: *w1_h_posreminc*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 30000	Range in rands

G2.1.3 - New government grants in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_posgrn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G2.2M.3 - Month of New government grants
Variable: *w1_h_posgrnmn*

Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

G2.2Y.3 - Year of New government grants
Variable: *w1_h_posgrnyr*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G2.3.3 - Increase in income as a result of new government grants
Variable: *w1_h_posgrninc*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
10 - 9999	Range in rands

G2.1.4 - Inheritance, large gift, lottery winnings in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_posinh*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G2.2M.4 - Month of Inheritance, large gift, lottery winnings
Variable: *w1_h_posinhmn*

Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 -12	Range

G2.2Y.4 - Year of Inheritance, large gift, lottery winnings
Variable: *w1_h_posinhyr*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G2.4.4 - Amount received as a result of inheritance, large gift, lottery winnings
Variable: *w1_h_posinhv*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
3 - 265000	Range in rands

G2.1.5 - Big payment from a firm in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_posfrm*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G2.2M.5 - Month of big payment from a firm
Variable: *w1_h_posfrmmn*

Code list

1 – 12	Range

G2.2Y.5 - Year of big payment from a firm
Variable: *w1_h_posfrmyr*

Code list

3333	Missing
2006 – 2008	Range

G2.4.5 - Amount received as a result of big payment from a firm
Variable: *w1_h_posfrmv*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
300 – 400000	Range in rands

G2.1.6 - Household member received scholarship in last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_possch*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G2.2M.6 - Month household member received scholarship
Variable: *w1_h_posschmn*

Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 – 11	Range

G2.2Y.6 - Year household member received scholarship
Variable: *w1_h_posschyr*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G2.4.6 - Amount received as scholarship
Variable: *w1_h_posschv*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 42000	Range in rands

G2.1.7 - Other (1) positive events in the last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_poso1*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G2.2M.7 - Month of other (1) positive event
Variable: *w1_h_poso1mn*

Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 -12	Range

G2.2Y.7 - Year of other (1) positive event
Variable: *w1_h_poso1yr*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G2.3.7 - Increase monthly income as a result of other (1) positive event
Variable: *w1_h_poso1inc*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 -10000	Range in rands

G2.4.7 - Amount received as a result of other (1) positive event
Variable: *w1_h_poso1v*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 500000	Range in rands

G2.1.8 - Other (2) positive events in the last 24 months
Variable: *w1_h_poso2*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G2.2M.8 - Month of other (2) positive event
Variable: *w1_h_poso2mn*

Code list

33	Missing
-99	Don't know
1 -12	Range

G2.2Y.8 - Year of other (2) positive event
Variable: *w1_h_poso2yr*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
2006 – 2008	Range

G2.3.8 - Increase monthly income as a result of other (2) positive event
Variable: *w1_h_poso2inc*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 - 4000	Range in rands

G2.4.8 - Amount received as a result of other (2) positive event
Variable: *w1_h_poso2v*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 150000	Range in rands

H1 - Participated in agricultural activities in last 12 months as paid employment
Variable: *w1_h_ag*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H2 - Involved in commercial agricultural activities
Variable: *w1_h_agcom*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H3.1 - Household member has undertaken agricultural activities on a commercial farm they own
Variable: *w1_h_aglndcom*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

H3.2 - Household member has undertaken agricultural activities on a commercial farm that they have access to, based on their employment status
Variable: *w1_h_aglndemp*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

H3.3 - Household member has undertaken agricultural activities on a land reform project on state land
Variable: *w1_h_aglndref*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

H3.4 - Household member has undertaken agricultural activities on an equity share scheme on a commercial farm
Variable: *w1_h_aglndequ*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

H3.5 - Household member has undertaken agricultural activities on a portion of land that falls in a communal area
Variable: *w1_h_aglndcomm*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

H3.6 - Household member has undertaken agricultural activities on land in/near an informal or urban settlement in which the household lives
Variable: *w1_h_aglndres*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

H4.1 - The household grew crops in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcr*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.2.1 - Mealies were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrml*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.1 - Unit in which mealies were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmlu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.1 - Amount of units of mealies harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmlhar*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 800	Range in rands

H4.5.1 - Amount of units of mealies sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmlsll*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range

H4.6.1 - Total amount of money received from selling mealies in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmlval*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
0 – 1000	Range in rands

H4.7.1 - Amount of units of mealies given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmlgv*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 500	Range

H4.8.1 - Amount of units of mealies retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmlcon*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 950	Range4

H4.2.2 - Sorghum were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsor*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.2 - Unit in which Sorghum were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsoru*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.2 - Amount of units of Sorghum harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsorhar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.5.2 - Amount of units of Sorghum sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsorsll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.6.2 - Total amount of money received from selling Sorghum in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsorval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.7.2 - Amount of units of Sorghum given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsorgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.8.2 - Amount of units of Sorghum retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsorcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.2.3 - Wheat were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrwht*

Code list	
-3	Missing
2	No

H4.3.3 - Unit in which Wheat were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrwhtu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.3 - Amount of units of Wheat harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrwhthar*

Code list	
-3	Missing

H4.5.3 - Amount of units of Wheat sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrwhtsll*

Code list	
-3	Missing

H4.6.3 - Total amount of money received from selling Wheat in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrwhtval*

Code list	
-3	Missing

H4.7.3 - Amount of units of Wheat given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrwhtgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing

H4.8.3 - Amount of units of Wheat retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrwhtcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing

H4.2.4 - Millet were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmil*

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.4 - Unit in which Millet were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmilu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.4 - Amount of units of Millet harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmilhar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 -20	Range

H4.5.4 - Amount of units of Millet sold in last 12 months
Variable*: w1_h_agcrmilsll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.6.4 - Total amount of money received from selling Millet in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmilval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.7.4 - Amount of units of Millet given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmilgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.8.4 - Amount of units of Millet retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmilcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.2.5 - Pasture crops were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpas*

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.5 - Unit in which Pasture crops were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpasu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.5 - Amount of units of Pasture crops harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpashar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 – 1000	Range

H4.5.5 - Amount of units of Pasture crops sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpassll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 – 600	Range

H4.6.5 - Total amount of money received from selling Pasture crops in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpasval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 -18000	Range

H4.7.5 - Amount of units of Pasture crops given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpasgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.8.5 - Amount of units of Pasture crops retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpascon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
3 – 400	Range

H4.2.6 - Cotton was grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcot*

Code list	
-3	Missing
2	No

H4.3.6 - Unit in which Cotton were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcotu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.6 - Amount of units of Cotton harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcothar*

Code list	
-3	Missing

H4.5.6 - Amount of units of Cotton sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcotsll*

Code list	
-3	Missing

H4.6.6 - Total amount of money received from selling Cotton in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcotval*

Code list	
-3	Missing

H4.7.6 - Amount of units of Cotton given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcotgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing

H4.8.6 - Amount of units of Cotton retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcotcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing

H4.2.7 - Sugar Cane was grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsug*

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.7 - Unit in which Sugar Cane were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsugu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.7 - Amount of units of Sugar Cane harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsughar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 120	Range

H4.5.7 - Amount of units of Sugar Cane sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsugsll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 7	Range in rands

H4.6.7 - Total amount of money received from selling Sugar Cane in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsugval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 5000	Range

H4.7.7 - Amount of units of Sugar Cane given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsuggv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 40	Range

H4.8.7 - Amount of units of Sugar Cane retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsugcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 90	Range

H4.2.8 - Tea was grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtea*

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.8 - Unit in which Tea were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrteau*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.8 - Amount of units of Tea harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrteahar*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 40	Range

H4.5.8 - Amount of units of Tea sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrteasll*
Code list

-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.6.8 - Total amount of money received from selling Tea in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrteaval*
Code list

-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.7.8 - Amount of units of Tea given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrteagv*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 -10	Range

H4.8.8 - Amount of units of Tea retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrteacon*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 30	Range

H4.2.9 - Timber was grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtim*
Code list

-3	Missing
2	No

H4.3.9 - Unit in which Timber were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtimu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.9 - Amount of units of Timber harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtimhar*
Code list

-3	Missing

H4.5.9 - Amount of units of Timber sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtimsll*
Code list

-3	Missing

H4.6.9 - Total amount of money received from selling Timber in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtimval*
Code list

-3	Missing

H4.7.9 - Amount of units of Timber given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtimgv*
Code list

-3	Missing

H4.8.9 - Amount of units of Timber retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtimcon*
Code list

-3	Missing

H4.2.10 - Other field crops were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgrn*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.10 - Unit in which other field crops were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgrnu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.10 - Amount of units of other field crops harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgrnhar*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 100	Range

H4.5.10 - Amount of units of other field crops sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgrnsll*
Code list

-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.6.10 - Total amount of money received from selling other field crops in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgrnval*
Code list

-3	Missing
0	Range

H4.7.10 - Amount of units of other field crops given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgrngv*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 - 2	Range

H4.8.10 - Amount of units of other field crops retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgrncon*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 3	Range

H4.2.11 - Deciduous fruit were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdec*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.11 - Unit in which deciduous fruit were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdecu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.11 - Amount of units of deciduous fruit harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdechar*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 300	Range

H4.5.11 - Amount of units of deciduous fruit sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdecsll*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 300	Range

H4.6.11 - Total amount of money received from selling deciduous fruit in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdecval*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 400	Range

H4.7.11 - Amount of units of deciduous fruit given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdecgv*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 50	Range

H4.8.11 - Amount of units of Deciduous fruit retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdeccon*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 160	Range

H4.2.12 - Citrus fruit were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcit*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.12 - Unit in which Citrus fruit were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcitu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.12 - Amount of units of Citrus fruit harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcithar*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 200	Range

H4.5.12 - Amount of units of Citrus fruit sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcitsll*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 10	Range

H4.6.12 - Total amount of money received from selling Citrus fruit in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcitval*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 500	Range

H4.7.12 - Amount of units of Citrus fruit given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcitgv*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 -10	Range

H4.8.12 - Amount of units of Citrus fruit retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcitcon*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 195	Range

H4.2.13 - Subtropical fruit were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsub*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.13 - Unit in which Subtropical fruit were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsubu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.13 - Amount of units of Subtropical fruit harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsubhar*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 300	Range

H4.5.13 - Amount of units of Subtropical fruit sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsubsll*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 15	Range

H4.6.13 - Total amount of money received from selling Subtropical fruit in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsubval*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 600	Range in rands

H4.7.13 - Amount of units of Subtropical fruit given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsubgv*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 80	Range

H4.8.13 - Amount of units of Subtropical fruit retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrsubcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 300	Range

H4.2.14 - Other fruit were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrfo*

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.14 - Unit in which other fruit were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrfou*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.14 - Amount of units of other fruit harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrfohar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range

H4.5.14 - Amount of units of other fruit sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrfosll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 – 100	Range

H4.6.14 - Total amount of money received from selling other fruit in last *12 months*
Variable: *w1_h_agcrfoval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 – 500000	Range

H4.7.14 - Amount of units of other fruit given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrfogv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 – 10	Range

H4.8.14 -Amount of units of other fruit retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrfocon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 60	Range

H4.2.15 - Tomato were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtom*

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.15 - Unit in which Tomato were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtomu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.15 - Amount of units of Tomato harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtomhar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 200	Range

H4.5.15 - Amount of units of Tomato sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtomsll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 40	Range

H4.6.15 - Total amount of money received from selling Tomato in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtomval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 300	Range`

H4.7.15 - Amount of units of Tomato given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtomgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 50	Range

H4.8.15 - Amount of units of Tomato retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrtomcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 - 150	Range

H4.2.16 - Spinach were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrspi*

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.16 - Unit in which Spinach were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrspiu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.16 - Amount of units of Spinach harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrspihar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 300	Range

H4.5.16 - Amount of units of Spinach sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrspisll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 107	Range

H4.6.16 - Total amount of money received from selling Spinach in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrspival*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
0 – 100	Range

H4.7.16 - Amount of units of Spinach given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrspigv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 20	Range

H4.8.16 - Amount of units of Spinach retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrspicon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 300	Range

H4.2.17 - Wild Spinach was grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrws*

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.17 - Unit in which Wild Spinach were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrwsu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.17 - Amount of units of Wild Spinach harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrwshar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 80	Range

H4.5.17 - Amount of units of Wild Spinach sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrwssll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 13	Range

H4.6.17 - Total amount of money received from selling Wild Spinach in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrwsval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 25	Range

H4.7.17 - Amount of units of Wild Spinach given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrwsgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 34	Range

H4.8.17 - Amount of units of Wild Spinach retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrwscon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 50	Range

H4.2.18 - Cabbages were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: w1_h_agcrcab

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.18 - Unit in which Cabbages were measured
Variable: w1_h_agcrcabu
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.18 - Amount of units of Cabbages harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcabhar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 400	Range

H4.5.18 - Amount of units of Cabbages sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcabsll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 40	Range

H4.6.18 - Total amount of money received from selling Cabbages in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcabval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 210	Range

H4.7.18 - Amount of units of Cabbages given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcabgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 30	Range

H4.8.18 - Amount of units of Cabbages retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcabcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 400	Range

H4.2.19 - Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpot*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.19 - Unit in which Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpotu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.19 - Amount of units of Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpothar*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 600	Range

H4.5.19 - Amount of units of Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpotsll*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't Know
0 – 200	Range

H4.6.19 - Total amount of money received from selling Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpotval*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't Know
0 –400	Range

H4.7.19 - Amount of units of Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpotgv*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't Know
0 – 200	Range

H4.8.19 - Amount of units of Potatoes or Sweet Potatoes retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpotcon*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't Know
0 – 450	Range

H4.2.20 - Pumpkin were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: w1_h_agcrpmp
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.20 - Unit in which Pumpkin were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpmpu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.20 - Amount of units of Pumpkin harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpmphar*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 250	Range

H4.5.20 - Amount of units of Pumpkin sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpmpsll*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 200	Range

H4.6.20 - Total amount of money received from selling Pumpkin in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpmpval*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 1500	Range

H4.7.20 - Amount of units of Pumpkin given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpmpgv*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 33	Range

H4.8.20 - Amount of units of Pumpkin retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrpmpcon*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 50	Range

H4.2.21 - Carrots were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcar*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.21 - Unit in which Carrots were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcaru*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.21 - Amount of units of Carrots harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcarhar*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range

H4.5.21 - Amount of units of Carrots sold in last 12 months
Variable: w1_h_agcrcarsll
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 25	Range

H4.6.21 - Total amount of money received from selling Carrots in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcarval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 150	Range

H4.7.21 - Amount of units of Carrots given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcargv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 40	Range

H4.8.21 - Amount of units of Carrots retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrcarcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 60	Range

H4.2.22 - Tubers were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmad*

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.22 - Unit in which Tubers were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmadu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.22 - Amount of units of Tubers harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmadhar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 500	Range

H4.5.22 - Amount of units of Tubers sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmadsll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 30	Range

H4.6.22 - Total amount of money received from selling Tubers in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmadval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 400	Range

H4.7.22 - Amount of units of Tubers given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrmadgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range

H4.8.22 - Amount of units of Tubers retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: **w1_h_agcrmadcon**

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 500	Range

H4.2.23 - Onions were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcroni*

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.23 - Unit in which Onions were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcroniu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.23 - Amount of units of Onions harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcronihar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range

H4.5.23 - Amount of units of Onions sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcronisll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 20	Range

H4.6.23 - Total amount of money received from selling Onions in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcronival*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 600	Range

H4.7.23 - Amount of units of Onions given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcronigv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 20	Range

H4.8.23 - Amount of units of Onions retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcronicon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 90	Range

H4.2.24 - Green beans were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgb*

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.24 - Unit in which Green beans were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.24 - Amount of units of Green beans harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbhar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 90	Range

H4.5.24 - Amount of units of Green beans sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbsll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 10	Range

H4.6.24 - Total amount of money received from selling Green beans in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 90	Range

H4.7.24 - Amount of units of Green beans given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 11	Range

H4.8.24 - Amount of units of Green beans retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgbcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 40	Range

H4.2.25 - Legumes were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdb*

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.25 - Unit in which Legumes were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdbu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.25 - Amount of units of Legumes harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdbhar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 500	Range

H4.5.25 - Amount of units of Legumes sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdbsll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 - 3	Range

H4.6.25 - Total amount of money received from selling Legumes in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdbval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 - 3	Range

H4.7.25 - Amount of units of Legumes given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdbgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 - 4	Range

H4.8.25 - Amount of units of Legumes retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrdbcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 - 500	Range

H4.2.26 - Lettuce were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrlet*

Code list	
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.26 - Unit in which Lettuce were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrletu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.26 - Amount of units of Lettuce harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrlethar*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 – 500	Range

H4.5.26 - Amount of units of Lettuce sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrletsll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 – 3	Range

H4.6.26 - Total amount of money received from selling Lettuce in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrletval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 – 80	Range

H4.7.26 - Amount of units of Lettuce given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrletgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 – 4	Range

H4.8.26 - Amount of units of Lettuce retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrletcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 – 500	Range

H4.2.27 - Other vegetables were grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrveg*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

H4.3.27 - Unit in which other vegetables were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrvegu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.27 - Amount of units of other vegetables harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrveghar*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 300	Range

H4.5.27 - Amount of units of other vegetables sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrvegsll*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 20	Range

H4.6.27 - Total amount of money received from selling other vegetables in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrvegval*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range

H4.7.27 - Amount of units of other vegetables given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrveggv*

Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 15	Range

H4.8.27 - Amount of units of other vegetables retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrvegcon*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 300	Range

H4.2.28 - Beetroot was grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrbr*

Code list

1	Yes

H4.3.28 - Unit in which beetroot were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrbru*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.28 - Amount of units of beetroot harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrbrhar*

Code list

-9	Don't know
1 – 23	Range

H4.5.28 - Amount of units of beetroot sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrbrsll*

Code list

0 – 20	Range

H4.6.28 - Total amount of money received from selling beetroot in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrbrval*

Code list

0 – 100	Range

H4.7.28 - Amount of units of beetroot given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrbrgv*

Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 5	Range

H4.8.28 - Amount of units of beetroot retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrbrcon*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1 – 12	Range

H4.2.29 - Green Pepper was grown in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgp*

Code list

1	Yes

H4.3.29 - Unit in which Green Pepper were measured
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgpu*
See Table 6 in Appendix A

H4.4.29 - Amount of units of Green Pepper harvested in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgphar*

Code list

-9	Don't know
0 – 70	Range

H4.5.29 - Amount of units of Green Pepper sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgpsll*

Code list

0	Range

H4.7.29 - Amount of units of Green Pepper given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgpgv*

Code list

-9	Don't know
0 – 70	Range

H4.8.29 - Amount of units of green pepper retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agcrgpcon*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 70	Range

H5.1 - The household owned livestock/poultry in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_agls*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H5.2.1 - Cattle was owned in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglscat*

Code list

1	Yes
2	No

H5.3.1 - Number of cattle owned currently
Variable: *w1_h_aglscatown*

Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 150	Range

H5.4.1 - Number of cattle sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglscatsll*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 10	Range

H5.5.1 - Total amount of money received from selling cattle
Variable: *w1_h_aglscatval*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 40000	Range

H5.6.1 - Number of cattle given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglscatgv*

Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 14	Range

H5.7.1 - Number of cattle lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglscatlss*

Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 36	Range

H5.8.1 - Number of cattle retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglscatcon*

Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 10	Range

H5.2.2 - Sheep was owned in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsshp*

Code list

1	Yes
2	No

H5.3.2 - Number of Sheep owned currently
Variable: *w1_h_aglsshpown*

Code list

-9	Don't know
2 – 240	Range

H5.4.2 - Number of Sheep sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsshpsll*

Code list

0 – 20	Range

H5.5.2 - Total amount of money received from selling Sheep
Variable: *w1_h_aglsshpval*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 8000	Range

H5.6.2 - Number of Sheep given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsshpgv*

Code list

-9	Don't know
0 – 10	Range

H5.7.2 - Number of Sheep lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsshplss*

Code list

-9	Don't know
0 – 90	Range

H5.8.2 - Number of Sheep retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsshpcon*

Code list

0 – 8	Range

H5.2.3 - Goats was owned in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsgt*

Code list

1	Yes
2	No

H5.3.3 - Number of Goats owned currently
Variable: *w1_h_aglsgtown*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1 – 300	Range

H5.4.3 - Number of Goats sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsgtsll*

Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 25	Range

H5.5.3 - Total amount of money received from selling Goats
Variable: *w1_h_aglsgtval*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 9200	Range

H5.6.3 - Number of Goats given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsgtgv*

Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 6	Range

H5.7.3 - Number of Goats lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsgtlss*

	Code list
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 87	Range

H5.8.3 - Number of Goats retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsgtcon*

	Code list
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 80	Range

H5.2.4 - Pigs was owned in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglspig*

	Code list
1	Yes
2	No

H5.3.4 - Number of Pigs owned currently
Variable: *w1_h_aglspigown*

	Code list
1 – 30	Range

H5.4.4 - Number of Pigs sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglspigsll*

	Code list
-3	Missing
0 - 7	Range

H5.5.4 - Total amount of money received from selling Pigs
Variable: *w1_h_aglspigval*

	Code list
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 2450	Range

H5.6.4 - Number of Pigs given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglspiggv*

	Code list
-3	Missing
0 – 4	Range

H5.7.4 - Number of Pigs lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglspiglss*

	Code list
-3	Missing
0 – 12	Range

H5.8.4 - Number of Pigs retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglspigcon*

	Code list
-3	Missing
0 – 4	Range

H5.2.5 - Horses was owned in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglshrs*

	Code list
1	Yes
2	No

H5.3.5 - Number of Horses owned currently
Variable: *w1_h_aglshrsown*

	Code list
1 – 5	Range

H5.4.5 - Number of Horses sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglshrssll*

	Code list
0	Range

H5.5.5 - Total amount of money received from selling Horses
Variable: *w1_h_aglshrsval*

	Code list
0	Range

H5.6.5 - Number of Horses given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglshrsgv*

	Code list
0	Range

H5.7.5 - Number of Horses lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglshrslss*

	Code list
0 – 1	Range

H5.8.5 - Number of Horses retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglshrscon*

	Code list
0	Range

H5.2.6 - Donkeys and Mules was owned in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsdnk*

	Code list
1	Yes
2	No

H5.3.6 - Number of Donkeys and Mules owned currently
Variable: *w1_h_aglsdnkown*

	Code list
1 – 13	Range

H5.4.6 - Number of Donkeys and Mules sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsdnksll*

	Code list
0 – 2	Range

H5.5.6 - Total amount of money received from selling Donkeys and Mules
Variable: *w1_h_aglsdnkval*

	Code list
-3	Missing
0 – 600	Range

H5.6.6 - Number of Donkeys and Mules given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsdnkgv*

	Code list
-3	Missing
0	Range

H5.7.6 - Number of Donkeys and Mules lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsdnklss*

	Code list
-3	Missing
0 – 2	Range

H5.8.6 - Number of Donkeys and Mules retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsdnkcon*

Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 1	Range

H5.2.7 - Chickens was owned in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglschc*

Code list

1	Yes
2	No

H5.3.7 - Number of Chickens owned currently
Variable: *w1_h_aglschcown*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range

H5.4.7 - Number of Chickens sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglschcsll*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 500	Range

H5.5.7 - Total amount of money received from selling Chickens
Variable: *w1_h_aglschcval*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 6000	Range

H5.6.7 - Number of Chickens given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglschcgv*

Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 200	Range

H5.7.7 - Number of Chickens lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglschclss*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 82	Range

H5.8.7 Number of Chickens retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglschccon*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-3	Missing
0 – 50	Range

H5.2.8 - Ducks and Geese was owned in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsdck*

Code list

1	Yes
2	No

H5.3.8 - Number of Ducks and Geese owned currently
Variable: *w1_h_aglsdckown*

Code list

0 – 25	Range

H5.4.8 - Number of Ducks and Geese sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsdcksll*

Code list

0 – 3	Range

H5.5.8 - Total amount of money received from selling Ducks and Geese
Variable: *w1_h_aglsdckval*

Code list

0 – 200	Range

H5.6.8 - Number of Ducks and Geese given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsdckgv*

Code list

0 – 3	Range

H5.7.8 - Number of Ducks and Geese lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 months
Variable: w1_h_aglsdcklss

Code list

0 – 9	Range

H5.8.8 - Number of Ducks and Geese retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsdckcon*

Code list

0 – 8	Range

H5.2.9 - Ostriches were owned in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsost*

Code list

1	Yes
2	No

H5.3.9 - Number of Ostriches owned currently
Variable: *w1_h_aglsostown*

Code list

10	Range

H5.4.9 - Number of Ostriches sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsostsll*

Code list

0	Range

H5.5.9 - Total amount of money received from selling Ostriches
Variable: *w1_h_aglsostval*

Code list

0	Range

H5.6.9 - Number of Ostriches given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsostgv*

Code list

0	Range

H5.7.9 - Number of Ostriches lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsostlss*

Code list

0	Range

H5.8.9 - Number of Ostriches retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsostcon*

Code list

0	Range

H5.2.10 - Rabbits were owned in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsrab*
Code list

1	Yes

H5.3.10 - Number of Rabbits owned currently
Variable: *w1_h_aglsrabown*
Code list

9	Range

H5.4.10 - Number of Rabbits sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsrabsll*
Code list

15	Range

H5.5.10 - Total amount of money received from selling Rabbits
Variable: *w1_h_aglsrabval*
Code list

150	Range

5.6.10 - Number of Rabbits given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsrabgv*
Code list

4	Range

H5.7.10 - Number of Rabbits lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsrablss*
Code list

10	Range

H5.8.10 - Number of Rabbits retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsrabcon*
Code list

0	Range

H5.2.11 - Turkeys was owned in the last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglstur*
Code list

1	Yes

H5.3.11 - Number of Turkeys owned currently
Variable: *w1_h_aglsturown*
Code list

4	Range

H5.4.11 - Number of Turkeys sold in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglstursll*
Code list

0	Range

H5.5.11 - Total amount of money received from selling Turkeys
Variable: *w1_h_aglsturval*
Code list

0	Range

H5.6.11 - Number of Turkeys given away in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsturgv*
Code list

0	Range

H5.7.11 - Number of Turkeys lost due to theft, illness and other loss in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsturlss*
Code list

2	Range

H5.8.11 - Number of Turkeys retained for own consumption in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_h_aglsturcon*
Code list

1	Range

H6.1.1 - Unit code for chicken eggs
Variable: *w1_h_ageggu*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Dozen
2	Single Unit

H6.1.2 - Number of units of chicken eggs produced per month
Variable: *w1_h_ageggnum*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 200	Range

H6.1.3 - Number of units of chicken eggs sold per month
Variable: *w1_h_ageggsll*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 100	Range

H6.1.4 - Amount of money received from selling eggs
Variable: *w1_h_ageggrev*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0	Range

H6.1.5 - Number of units of chicken eggs given away per month
Variable: *w1_h_agegggv*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 - 48	Range

H6.1.6 - Number of units of chicken eggs retained for own consumption per month
Variable: *w1_h_ageggcon*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 180	Range

H6.2.1.1 - Number of months receiving Milk in a year
Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlkm*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 12	Range

H6.2.2.1 - Amount of Milk produced per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlku*

Notes to users

Some of the respondents misunderstood the question and gave
their amount in other units other than litres.

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
12	Litres

H6.2.3.1 - Number of units of milk produced per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlkprd*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 572	Range

H6.2.4.1 - Amount of Milk sold per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlksll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 333	Range

H6.2.5.1 - Amount of money received from selling milk
Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlkval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 999999	Range

H6.2.6.1 - Amount of Milk given away per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlkgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 - 3333	Range

H6.2.7.1 - Amount of milk retained for own consumption
Variable: *w1_h_agdrmlkcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 9999	Range

H6.2.1.2 - Number of months receiving Butter in a year
Variable: *w1_h_agdrbutm*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0	Range

H6.2.2.2 - Amount of Butter produced per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdrbutu*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know

H6.2.2.2_o – Other amount of Butter produced per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdrbutu_o*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know

H6.2.3.2 - Number of units of butter produced per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdrbutprd*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0	Range

H6.2.4.2 - Amount of Butter sold per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdrbutsll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 - 333	Range

H6.2.5.2 - Amount of money received from selling Butter
Variable: *w1_h_agdrbutval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 - 333333	Range

H6.2.6.2 - Amount of Butter given away per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdrbutgv*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 – 3333	Range

H6.2.7.2 - Amount of Butter retained for own consumption
Variable: *w1_h_agdrbutcon*

Code list	
-3	Missing
0 – 3333	Range

H6.2.1.3 - Number of months receiving other dairy in a year
Variable: *w1_h_agdrom*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0	Range

H6.2.2.3 - Amount of Other dairy produced per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdrou*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know

H6.2.2.3_o – Other amount of Other dairy produced per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdrou_o*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know

H6.2.3.3 - Amount of units of other dairy produced per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdroprd*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0	Range

H6.2.4.3 - Amount of Other dairy sold per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdrosll*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0	Range

H6.2.5.3 - Amount of money received from selling other dairy
Variable: *w1_h_agdroval*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0	Range

H6.2.6.3 - Amount of Other dairy given away per month
Variable: *w1_h_agdrogv*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0	Range

H6.2.7.3 - Amount of Other dairy retained for own consumption
Variable: *w1_h_agdrocon*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0	Range

H6.3.1.1 - Number of months receiving Wool in a year
Variable: *w1_h_agwlm*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
0 – 2	Range

H6.3.2.1 - Unit code of wool production
Variable: *w1_h_agwlu*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
1 – 10	Range (see code sheet)

H6.3.3.1 - Amount of Wool produced per month
Variable: *w1_h_agwlnum*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
0 – 32	Range

H6.3.4.1 - Amount of Wool sold per month
Variable: *w1_h_agwlsll*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
0 – 1050	Range

H6.3.5.1 - Amount of money received from selling Wool
Variable: *w1_h_agwlval*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
0 – 5600	Range

H6.3.6.1 - Amount of Wool given away per month
Variable: *w1_h_agwlgv*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
0	Range

H6.3.7.1 - Amount of Wool retained for own consumption
Variable: *w1_h_agwlcon*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
0 – 1700	Range

H6.3.1.2 - Number of months receiving Mohair in a year
Variable: *w1_h_agmhm*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
0 – 6	Range

H6.3.2.2 - Unit code of mohair production
Variable: *w1_h_agmhu*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
2	Range (see code sheet)

H6.3.3.2 - Amount of Mohair produced per month
Variable: *w1_h_agmhnum*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
3	Range

H6.3.4.2 - Amount of Mohair sold per month
Variable: *w1_h_agmhsll*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
0	Range

H6.3.5.2 - Amount of money received from selling Mohair
Variable: *w1_h_agmhval*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
0	Range

H6.3.6.2 - Amount of Mohair given away per month
Variable: *w1_h_agmhgv*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
0	Range

H6.3.7.2 - Amount of Mohair retained for own consumption
Variable: *w1_h_agmhcon*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
3	Range

H7.1.1 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired hired labour
Variable: *w1_h_agilab*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H7.2.1 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring labour
Variable: *w1_h_agilabspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 24000	Range

H7.1.2 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired fertilizer
Variable: *w1_h_agifrt*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H7.2.2 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring fertilizer
Variable: *w1_h_agifrtspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 700	Range

H7.1.3 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired manure
Variable: *w1_h_agiman*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H7.2.3 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring manure
Variable: *w1_h_agimanspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 800	Range

H7.1.4 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired agro-chemical
Variable: *w1_h_agichm*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H7.2.4 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring agro-chemical
Variable: *w1_h_agichmspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
7 – 600	Range

H7.1.5 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired ploughing services
Variable: *w1_h_agiplgh*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H7.2.5 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring ploughing services
Variable*: w1_h_agiplghspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 1500	Range

H7.1.6 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired seeds and seedlings
Variable: *w1_h_agiseed*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H7.2.6 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring seeds and seedlings
Variable: *w1_h_agiseedspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 2400	Range

H7.1.7 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired dipping services
Variable: *w1_h_agidip*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H7.2.7 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring dipping services
Variable: *w1_h_agidipspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 1250	Range

H7.1.8 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired vet services and products
Variable: *w1_h_agivet*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H7.2.8 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring vet services and products
Variable: *w1_h_agivetspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
5 – 5234	Range

H7.1.9 - In the last 12 months the household bought or acquired animal feed
Variable: *w1_h_agifeed*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H7.2.9 - Amount spent on buying or acquiring animal feed
Variable: *w1_h_agifeedspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 4200	Range

H7.1.10 - In the last 12 months the household made investments in agricultural activities
Variable: *w1_h_agiinv*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H7.2.10 - Amount spent on investments in agricultural activities
Variable: *w1_h_agiinvspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
10	Range

H7.1.11 - In the last 12 months the household repaired and maintained machinery, fences, buildings and hand tools
Variable: *w1_h_agirep*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H7.2.11 - Amount spent on repairs and maintaining machinery, fences, buildings and hand tools
Variable: *w1_h_agirepspn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 3600	Range

J9 - Interview end time
Variable: *w1_h_intrvend*

Code list

-3	Missing
1:01 – 23:59	Range

2.2.2 Wave 1: Full Roster data

Description: This file refers to all respondents who were members of the household during the fieldwork period. Each line represents one unique record.

HouseholdRoster.dta includes:

7, 305 Households
31, 170 individuals
and **24** variables in the full roster data

B1 - Pcode of Household member
Variable: *w1_r_pcode*

Code list	
1-26	Person code

Phase in Wave
Variable: *w1_r_phase*

Code list	
1	One
2	Two

B1_1 - Residency status
Variable: *w1_r_pres*

Code list	
1	Resident
2	Non-Resident

B3 - Household member's relationship to Resident head
Variable: *w1_r_relhead*

Code list
See Appendix A – Table 1

B4 - Gender of household member
Variable: *w1_r_gen*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Male
2	Female

B5 - Date of birth (Month)
Variable: *w1_r_dob_m*

Code list	
33	Missing
55	Refused
99	Don't know
1 - 12	Range

B5 - Date of birth (Year)
Variable: *w1_r_dob_y*

Code list	
3333	Missing
5555	Refused
9999	Don't know
1902 - 2008	Range

--Best age in years
Variable: *w1_r_best_age_yrs*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 - 105	Range

B6 - Age in years
Variable: *w1_r_age*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 99	Range

B7 - Highest educational qualification achieved
Variable: *w1_r_edu*
See Appendix A – Table 5

B7_o – Other highest educational qualification achieved
Variable: *w1_r_edu_o*

Notes to user
This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

B8 - Marital status
Variable: *w1_r_marstt*
See Appendix A – Table 4

B9 - Spouse/Partner's Pcode
Variable: *w1_r_parhp*

Code list	
-3	Missing
77	Absent
44	Deceased
1-20	Person code

B10 - Father's Pcode
Variable: *w1_r_fthp*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
1-16	Person code
77	Absent
44	Deceased

B11 - Mother's Pcode
Variable: *w1_r_mthp*

Code list	
-9	Don't know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1-26	Person code
77	Absent
44	Deceased

B12 - Respondent resides at house at least 4 nights a week
Variable: *w1_r_res*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicables
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

B13 - Number of months spent outside household
Variable: *w1_r_absm*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
0	Less than 1 Month/None
1-12	Months

B14 - Reason for absence
Variable: *w1_r_absexp*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Employment
2	Looking for employment
3	Schooling
4	Student
5	Personal reasons
6	Escape violence or political problems
7	Visiting spouse or family
8	Visiting friends
9	Living elsewhere
10	Prison
11	Vacation
12	In hospital or clinic
13	Away on business
15	Other

B14_o -Other reason for absence
Variable: *w1_r_absexp_o*

Notes to user

This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

B15 - Province that household member resides in
Variable: *w1_r_absprov*
See Appendix A – Table 2

B16 - Type of accommodation absent household member stays in
Variable: *w1_r_absacc*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Boarding school
2	Hall of residence
3	Old age home
4	Retirement village
5	Prison
6	Hospital or clinic
7	Private house
8	Other

B16_o - Other type of accommodation absent household member stays in
Variable: *w1_r_absacc_o*

Notes to user

This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

Please note

Polygamous households in the roster: Each household member could only list one person as their spouse or partner in w1_r_parhp. In the case of polygamy the first wife would be listed as the spouse of the head of household in w1_r_parhp, but all wives would be listed as spouses of the husband in the relationship code variable w1_r_relhead and they will all list the husband as the person that they are married to in w1_r_parhp.

2.2.3 Wave 1: Full Adult data

Description: This file refers to all adults who were household residents during the fieldwork period. Each line represents one unique adult record.

Adult.dta includes:
7, 305 households,
16, 885 individuals,
and **906** variables in the full adult data

Pcode for unavailable adult
Variable: *w1_a_pcode*
Code list

1-26	Range

Phase in wave
Variable: *w1_a_phase*
Code list

1	Phase One
2	Phase Two

- - Interview Code
Variable: *w1_a_intvr_c*
Code list

1 - 248	Range

--Interview Code Imputed
Variable: *w1_a_intvr_imp*
Code list

0	Not imputed
1	Imputed

A14_m – Interview Month
Variable: *w1_a_intrv_m*
Code list

1 – 12	Range

A14_m – Interview Year
Variable: *w1_a_intrv_y*
Code list

2008	Year of Wave 1 fieldwork

A15 - Interview start time
Variable: *w1_a_intrvsrt*
Code list

-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
-3	Missing
5:40 – 21:55	Range

A21 - Refusal reason
Variable: *w1_a_refexpl*
Notes to users
Codes: 8 & 9 were added post field
Code list

1	Busy
2	Not Interested/Waste of time
3	Questionnaire too personal
4	Don't trust surveys
5	Never do surveys
6	Too old
7	Other
8	Imputed refusal
9	Not at home / Unavailable

A22 - Degree of interaction with person refusing
Variable: *w1_a_refint*
Notes to users
Code 5 was added post field
Code list

-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
-3	Missing
1	None - Refused calling card
2	Very little - they cut me short, said no thanks
3	Some - Got to say I was doing an important survey
4	A fair bit - got to show them the brochure, and spend a bit of time trying to talk them around
5	Imputed Refusal

B1 - Date of birth
Variable: *w1_a_dob_m*
Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
88	Refused
01 – 12	Range

B1 - Date of birth
Variable: *w1_a_dob_y*
Code list

1920 – 1993	Range
3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
8888	Refused

Best age in years
Variable: w1_a_best_age_yrs
Code list

14 – 105	Range
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
-8	Refused

B2 - Gender
Variable: *w1_a_gen*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Male
2	Female

B3 - Population group
Variable: *w1_a_popgrp*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	African
2	Coloured
3	Asian/Indian
4	White
5	Other

B4 - Home language
Variable: *w1_a_lng*
See Appendix A – Table 3

B4_o – Other Home language
Variable: *w1_a_lng_o*
Notes to user
This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

B5 - Marital Status
Variable: *w1_a_marstat*
See Appendix A – Table 4

B6 - Nr of years in Relationship
Variable: *w1_a_mary*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1 -69	Range of years

B7 - Nr of years not in Relationship
Variable: *w1_a_timesep*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1 -62	Range of years

B8 - Nr of nights spent under roof (Week)
Variable: *w1_a_slpw*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-3	Missing
0	None
1-7	Number of nights

B9 - Nr of nights spent under roof (Month)
Variable: *w1_a_slpm*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
0	None
1-31	Number of nights

B10 - Year of move to current location
Variable: *w1_a_movy*
Code list

1931 - 2008	Range of years
7777	Never moved
3333	Missing
9999	Don't Know

B11 - Province of birth
Variable: *w1_a_brnprov*
See Appendix A – Table 2

B11 - Country of Birth
Variable: *w1_a_brncc*
See Appendix A – Table 10

B11 - District Council of Birth
Variable: *w1_a_brndc*
See Appendix A – Table 9

B12 - Province before current location
Variable: *w1_a_lvbfprov*
Code list
See Appendix A – Table 2

B12 - Country before current location
Variable: *w1_a_lvbfcc*
See Appendix A – Table 10

B12 - District Council before current location
Variable: *w1_a_lvbfdc*
See Appendix A – Table 9

B13 - Province before 1994
Variable: *w1_a_lv94prov*
Code list
See Appendix A – Table 2

B13 - Country before 1994
Variable: *w1_a_lv94cc*
See Appendix A – Table 10

B13 - District Council before 1994
Variable: *w1_a_lv94dc*
Code list
See Appendix A – Table 9

B14 - Province in February 2006
Variable: *w1_a_lv06prov*
Code list
See Appendix A – Table 2

B14 - Country in February 2006
Variable: *w1_a_lv06cc*
See Appendix A – Table 10
Universe
All the birth history variables that in follow were only asked of respondents who were female

B14 - District Council in February 2006
Variable: *w1_a_lv06dc*
See Appendix A – Table 9

C1.2 - Given birth
Variable: *w1_a_bhbrth*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

C1.3 - Resident biological children
Variable: *w1_a_bhlive*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

C1.4 - Nr of Resident biological children
Variable: *w1_a_bhlive_n*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 11	Range

C1.5 - Non-resident biological children
Variable: *w1_a_bhali*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

C1.6 - Nr of Non-resident biological children
Variable: *w1_a_bhali_n*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 12	Range

C1.7 - Given birth to live child who later died
Variable: *w1_a_bhdth*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

C1.8 - Nr of Biological children who cried and later died
Variable: *w1_a_bhdth_n*
Code list

-3	Missing
0 – 13	Range

C1.10 - Currently Pregnant
Variable: *w1_a_bhprg*
Code lists

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

C2.2 - Gender of child
Variable: *w1_a_bhgen X*
Notes to users
The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Male
2	Female

C2.3 - Month of birth for child *X*
Variable: *w1_a_bhdob_mX*
Notes to users
The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
Code list

1 - 12	Range
33	Missing
88	Refused
99	Don't Know

C2.3 - Year of birth for child *X*
Variable: *w1_a_bhdob_y X*
Notes to users
The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
Code list

1954 - 2008	Range
3333	Missing
8888	Refused
9999	Don't Know

C2.4 - Child *X* is still alive
Variable: *w1_a_bhali X*
Notes to users
The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

C2.5 - Age at death of child *X*
Variable: *w1_a_bhdth X*
Notes to users
The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
0 - 66	Range

C2.6 - Days/Months/ Years at death of child *X*
Variable: *w1_a_bhdthun X*
Notes to users
The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Days
2	Months
3	Years

C2.7 –Child *X* is still resident in household, A
Variable: *w1_a_bhlive X*
<u>Notes to users</u>
The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

C2.8 - Pcode of child *X*
Variable: *w1_a_bhpc X*
<u>Notes to users</u>
The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 20, that represent the number of children within the household. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
1-26	Range

D1 - Biological Mother is alive
Variable: *w1_a_mthali*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D2 - Biological Mother's age at death
Variable: *w1_a_mthdtha*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
13 - 115	Range

D3 - Biological Mother's Year of death, A
Variable: *w1_a_mthdthy*
<u>Code list</u>

1925 - 2008	Range
3333	Missing
8888	Refused
9999	Don't Know

D4 - Death of Mother before respondent was 15 years, A
Variable: *w1_a_mthdth15*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

D5 - Death of Mother before respondent was 5 years, A
Variable: *w1_a_mthdth5*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

D6 - Mother is resident
Variable: *w1_a_mthhh*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

D7 - Mother's Year of birth
Variable: *w1_a_mthbrthy*
<u>Code list</u>

1859 -1999	Range
3333	Missing
9999	Don't Know

D8 - Mother's Highest school grade
Variable: *w1_a_mthsch*
<u>Code list</u>
See Appendix A – Table 5

D9 - Mother's level of Higher Education
Variable: *w1_a_mthtert*
<u>Code list</u>
See Appendix A – Table 5

D10 - Occupational Codes of Mother
Variable: w1_a_mthwrk_c
<u>Code list</u>
See Appendix A – Table 8

D1 - Biological Father is alive
Variable: *w1_a_fthali*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D2 - Biological Father's age at death
Variable: *w1_a_fthdtha*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1 - 120	Range

D3 - Biological Father's Year of death
Variable: *w1_a_fthdthy*
<u>Code list</u>

1892 - 2008	Range
3333	Missing
8888	Refused
9999	Don't Know

D4 - Death of Father before respondent was 15 years, A
Variable: *w1_a_fthdth15*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

D5 - Death of Father before respondent was 5 years, A
Variable: *w1_a_fthdth5*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

D6 - Father is resident, A
Variable: *w1_a_fthhh*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

D7 - Father's Year of birth
Variable: *w1_a_fthbrthy*
Code list

1862 -1989	Range
3333	Missing
9999	Don't Know

D8 - Father's Highest school grade
Variable: *w1_a_fthsch*
See Appendix A – Table 5

D9 - Father's level of Higher Education
Variable: *w1_a_fthtert*
See Appendix A – Table 5

D10 - Occupational Codes of Father
Variable: *w1_a_fthwrk_c*
See Appendix A – Table 8

E1 - Employment Status
Variable: *w1_a_em1*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E2 - Primary Occupation: Assumption Month
Variable: *w1_a_em1strtm*
Code list

1 – 12	Range
33	Missing
88	Refused
99	Don't know

E2 - Primary Occupation: Assumption Year
Variable: *w1_a_em1strty*
Code list

1925 - 2008	Range
3333	Missing
8888	Refused
9999	Don't know

E3 - Methods taken to find current job
Variable: *w1_a_em1inf*
Notes to users
Code 11 was added post field
Code List

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Newspaper/Online Advertisement
2	Advertisement on Public Notice board
3	Communication with a Household Member
4	Communication with a Friend/Relative
5	Went to Factory and waited for job
6	Door to door search
7	Employment Agency
8	Communication with Previous Employee
9	Waited on side of road
10	Other
11	Contracted by employer

E4 - Occupational Codes for Primary Occupation
Variable: *w1_a_em1occ_c*
See Appendix A – Table 8

E7 - Industry Code for Primary Occupation
Variable: *w1_a_em1prod_c*
See Appendix A – Table 9

E8 - Gross Income for Primary Occupation
Variable: *w1_a_em1inc*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 140000	Range (in Rands)

E9 - Net Income for Primary Occupation
Variable: *w1_a_em1pay*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	None
2	R1 – R200
3	R201 – R500
4	R501 – R1 000
5	R1 001 – R1 500
6	R1 501 – R2 500
7	R2 501 – R3 500
8	R3 501 – R4 500
9	R4 501 – R6 000
10	R6 001 – R8 000
11	R8 001 – R11 000
12	R11 001 – R16 000
13	R16 001 – R30 000
14	R30 001 – R50 000

E10 - Net Income for Primary Occupation: Show card
Variable: *w1_a_em1inc_s*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1 - 14	Range (Refer to code sheet)

E11 - Average work week (Hours) at Primary Occupation
Variable: *w1_a_em1hrs*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 168	Range

E12.1.1 - Received 13th Cheque/Annual bonus
Variable: *w1_a_em1cheq*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E12.1.2 - 13th Cheque/Annual bonus Amount in past 12 months
Variable: *w1_a_em1cheq_a*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
2 – 202112	Range in rands

E12.2.1 - Received Share of Profit in last 12 Months
Variable: *w1_a_em1prf*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E12.2.2 - Share of Profit Amount in last 12 Months
Variable: *w1_a_em1prf_a*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1 - 300000	Range in rands

E12.3.1 - Received other bonus in last 12 Months
Variable: *w1_a_em1bon*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E12.3.2 - Other bonus Amount in last 12 Months
Variable: w1_a_em1bon_a
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
4 - 200000	Range in rands

E12.4.1 - Received extra income on piece rate basis in the last Month
Variable: *w1_a_em1pcrt*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E12.4.2 - Extra income Amount on piece rate basis in the last Month
Variable: *w1_a_em1pcrt_a*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1 - 8000	Range in rands

E12.5 - Medical Aid deduction from Salary
Variable: *w1_a_em1dedmed*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E12.6 - Pension/Provident Fund deduction from Salary
Variable: *w1_a_em1dedpen*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E12.7 - UIF deduction from Salary
Variable: *w1_a_em1deduif*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E13.1 - Employment Agreement
Variable: *w1_a_em1contr*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Written Contract
2	Verbal Agreement
3	Permanent duration

E13.2 - Duration of employment agreement
Variable: *w1_a_em1contr_d*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Limited duration
2	Unspecified duration

E14 - Trade Union Membership
Variable: *w1_a_em1tru*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E15 - Amount spent on Transport to work
Variable: *w1_a_em1trncst*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 10000	Range

E16 - Wanted a job whilst unemployed
Variable: *w1_a_em1prv*
Code List

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

E17 - Length of Unemployment in years before current job
Variable: *w1_a_em1prv_dy*
Code List

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
0 - 28	Range

E17 - Length of Unemployment in months before current job
Variable: *w1_a_em1prv_dm*
Code List

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 24	Range

E18 - Existence of Secondary Occupation
Variable: *w1_a_em2*
Code List

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E19 - Secondary Occupation Assumption Month
Variable: w1_a_em2strtm
Code list

1 – 12	Range
33	Missing
88	Refused
99	Don't Know

E19 - Secondary Occupation Assumption Year
Variable: *w1_a_em2strty*
Code list

1957 - 2008	Range
3333	Missing
8888	Refused
9999	Don't know

E20 - Occupational Codes for Secondary Occupation
Variable: *w1_a_em2occ_c*
See Appendix A – Table 8

E23 - Industry Code for Secondary Occupation
Variable: *w1_a_em2prod_c*
See Appendix A – Table 9

E24 - Gross Income in Secondary Occupation
Variable: *w1_a_em2inc*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 45000	Range (in Rands)

E25 - Net Income in Secondary Occupation
Variable: *w1_a_em2pay*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 39000	Range (in Rands)

E26 -Net Income in Secondary Occupation: Showcard
Variable: *w1_a_em2inc_sh*
See Appendix A – Table 7

E27 - Average work week (Hours) at Secondary Occupation
Variable: *w1_a_em2hrs*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
3 - 84	Range

E28 - Existence of Self-employment activities
Variable: *w1_a_ems*
Code List

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E29 - Occupational code for Self-employment activity
Variable: *w1_a_emsatc_c*
See Appendix A – Table 8

E30 - Existence of other Self-employment activities
Variable: *w1_a_emsoth*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E32 - Nr of months this year, engaged in Self-employment activities
Variable: *w1_a_emsmn*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 12	Range

E33 - Net Profit from Self-employment activities, last month
Variable: *w1_a_emsincmn*
Code list

0 - 80000	Range in Rands
-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know

E34 - Net Profit from Self-employment activities, last month: Showcard
Variable: *w1_a_emsinc_sh*
See Appendix A – Table 7

E35 - Net Profit from Self-employment activities, last 12 months
Variable: *w1_a_emsincyr*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 600000	Range in Rands

E36 - Average work week (Hours) at Self-employment activities
Variable: *w1_a_emshrs*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 99	Range

E37 - Registration of business for Income tax &/or VAT
Variable: *w1_a_emstax*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E38 - Ownership of Equipment for self-employment activities
Variable: *w1_a_emsmch*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E39 - Cost of replacing equipment for self-employment activities
Variable: *w1_a_emsmch_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 5 million	Range in Rands

E40 - Paid Casual employment in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_a_emc*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E41 - Occupational codes for paid casual employment in the last 30 days
Variable: *w1_a_emctype_c*
See Appendix A – Table 8

E42 - Income from paid casual employment in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_a_eminc*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 100000	Range in Rands

E43 - Income from paid casual employment in last 30 days: Show card
Variable: *w1_a_eminc_sh*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	None
2	R1 – R200
3	R201 – R500
4	R501 – R1 000
5	R1 001 – R1 500
6	R1 501 – R2 500
7	R2 501 – R3 500
8	R3 501 – R4 500
9	R4 501 – R6 000
10	R6 001 – R8 000
11	R8 001 – R11 000
12	R11 001 – R16 000
13	R16 001 – R30 000
14	R30 001 – R50 000

E44 - Average work week (Hours) at Casual employment in last 30 days
Variable: w1_a_emchrs

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 360	Range

E45 - Did personal agriculture in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_a_emp*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E46 - average work week (Hours) when doing personal agricultural work
Variable: *w1_a_emphrs*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 168	Range

E47 - Received Income from doing personal agricultural work
Variable: *w1_a_empsll*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E48 - Received Income from providing agricultural labour to others
Variable: *w1_a_empser*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E50 - Income earned from agriculture related activities in last 30 days
Variable: *w1_a_empsll_v*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 5000	Range in Rands

E51 - Income earned from agriculture related activities in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_a_empser_v*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 60000	Range in Rands

E52 - Assisted others with business activities
Variable: *w1_a_emh*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E53 - Average hours (week) spent assisting others with business activities
Variable: *w1_a_emhhrs*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1 – 110	Range

E54 - Relationship of person who is assisted with business activities
Variable: *w1_a_emhper*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Resident Family member
2	Non-resident Family member
3	Non-Family member (Friend)
4	Other (specify)

E55 - Received income for assisting others with business activities
Variable: *w1_a_emhearn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

E56 - Amount earned from assisting others with business activities, last 30 days
Variable: *w1_a_emhearn_v*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
20 – 4500	Range in rands

E57 - Occupational code for main task when assisting others with business activities
Variable: *w1_a_emhtsk_c*
See Appendix A – Table 8

E62 - Any record of work related activities
Variable: *w1_a_unemprv*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

E63 - Time period since last work related activity
Variable: *w1_a_unemdc*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Less than 3 months
2	3 months – less than 6 months
3	6 months – less than 9 months
4	9 months – less than 1 year
5	1 year – less than 3 years
6	3 years – less than 5 years
7	More than 5 years

E64 - Occupational Code for last work related activity
Variable: *w1_a_unemtyp_c*
See Appendix A – Table 8

E65 - Reason behind cessation of last work related activity
Variable: *w1_a_unemex*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Health Reason
2	Own Childcare/Extended family care
3	Pregnancy
4	Other Family/community responsibilities
5	Going to school
6	Retrenched/Fired
7	Changed residence
9	Dissatisfied with the job
10	Retired
11	Other (specify)

E66 - Had a desire to work in last 4 weeks
Variable: *w1_a_unemwnt*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

E67 = No. of years wanting to work with no success
Variable: *w1_a_unemwnt_dy*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 - 28	Range

E67 – No. of Months wanting to work with no success
Variable: *w1_a_unemwnt_dm*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 - 12	Range

E68 - Turned down jobs while waiting for and wanting work
Variable: *w1_a_unemrj*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

E69 - Reason for not accepting job while waiting for and wanting work
Variable: *w1_a_unemrjex*
Notes to users
Code 9 was added post field

Code list

-3	Missing
1	The job was too far
2	The wage offer was too low
3	The travel cost to work was too high
4	The job was below education/ skill level
5	I did not like the job
6	Family commitments
7	I wanted to study
8	Other (specify)
9	Health reasons.

E70.1 - Realistic possibility of employment in next month
Variable: *w1_a_unemmn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E70.2 - Realistic possibility of employment in next 6 mnth
Variable: *w1_a_unenl6mn*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E70.3 - Realistic possibility of employment in next year
Variable: *w1_a_unemyr*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E70.4 - Realistic possibility of employment in next 2 yrs
Variable: *w1_a_unem2yr*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E71.1 – Respondent has done … to search for work or to start a business – X?
Variable: *w1_a_unemsX*

Notes to users

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of multiple mention varables. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Registered at an employment agency
2	Enquired at workplaces, farms, factories, or called on other possible employers
3	Placed advertisement(s)
4	Answered advertisements
5	Searched through job advertisement(s) on the internet
6	Sought assistance from relatives or friends
7	Looked for land, building, equipment or applied for permit to start own business or farming
8	Waited on the side of the road
9	Sought financial assistance to start a business
10	Other
11	Nothing

E72 - Amt. spent on transport during job search in past week
Variable: *w1_a_unemsrcst*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 -7000	Range in rands

E73 - Source of money used for transport during job search
Variable: *w1_a_unemsrsrc*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Resident Family member
2	Non-resident Family member
3	Resident Friend
4	Non-resident Friend
5	Money lender
6	Personal Savings
7	Other savings

E74 - Would be willing to work if suitable employment had become available in last 4 weeks
Variable: *w1_a_unemava*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

E75 - Perceived reasonable monthly net income
Variable: *w1_a_unemavaexp*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 -50000	Range in rands

E76 - Main reason for unavailability for employment in last 4 weeks
Variable: *w1_a_noemex*

Notes to users
Codes 12 & 13 were added post field

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don t know
1	I am too old
2	I am a full-time student/learner
3	I am sick/disabled
4	I do not like the available jobs and would rather not work
5	I do not like working
6	I do domestic duties and look after children and or elderly
7	I look after children
8	It costs too much to look for work
9	The wages are too low, it is not worth my time working
10	I spend my time cooking and cleaning, shopping etc.
11	Other
12	Pregnant
13	Still looking for work

E77 - Respondent has ever looked for employment
Variable: *w1_a_noemsr*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

E78 - Year in which respondent last looked for employment
Variable: *w1_a_noemsryr*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't Know
1962 - 2008	Range

E79 - Main reason behind cessation in job search
Variable: *w1_a_noemsrex*
Notes to users
Code 12 was added post field
Code list

-3	Missing
1	I became discouraged (I did not think I would ever find a job
2	I got pregnant/had a child
3	I had family responsibilities that prevented me from looking
4	I got married
5	I could not afford the costs of looking for work
6	I decided to go back to school/study further
7	I became disabled
8	I decided I was too old to work anymore
9	The wages were too low
10	I chose not to look for work
11	Other
12	Still looking for work

F1.1.1 - Recipient of State (RSA) pension
Variable: *w1_a_incgovpen*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.1.2 - Amount received from State (RSA) Pension
Variable: *w1_a_incgovpen_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
40 - 17000	Range in rands

F1.2 - Recipient of Private/Foreign Pension
Variable: *w1_a_incppen*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.2.1 - Amount received from Private/Foreign Pension
Variable: *w1_a_incppen_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 150000	Range in rands

F1.3 - Recipient of Private retirement annuity
Variable: *w1_a_incret*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.3.1 - Amount received from Private retirement annuity
Variable: *w1_a_incret_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
90 - 23000	Range in rands

F1.4 - Recipient of Retirement gratuity/package
Variable: *w1_a_incretp*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.4.1 - Amount received from Retirement gratuity/package
Variable: *w1_a_incretp_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
150 - 300000	Range in rands

F1.5 - Recipient of (Unemployment Insurance) UIF
Variable: *w1_a_incuif*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.5.1 - Amount received from (Unemployment Insurance) UIF
Variable: *w1_a_incuif_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 50000	Range in rands

F1.6 - Recipient of Workmen's compensation
Variable: *w1_a_incwc*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.6.1 - Amount received from Workmen's compensation
Variable: *w1_a_incwc_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
28 - 9600	Range in rands

F1.7 - Recipient of Disability Grant
Variable: *w1_a_incdis*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.7.1 - Amount received from Disability Grant
Variable: *w1_a_incdis_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
150 – 6000	Range in rands

F1.8 - Recipient of Child Support Grant
Variable: *w1_a_incchld*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.8.1 - Amount received from Child Support Grant
Variable: *w1_a_incchld_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 2130	Range in rands

F1.9 - Recipient of Foster Care Grant
Variable: *w1_a_incfos*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.9.1 - Amount received from Foster Care Grant
Variable: *w1_a_incfos_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
200 - 3460	Range in rands

F1.10 - Recipient of Care Dependency Grant
Variable: w1_a_inccare
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.10.1 - Amount received from Care Dependency Grant
Variable: *w1_a_inccare_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
200 - 6000	Range in rands

F1.11 - Recipient of Interest earnings
Variable: *w1_a_incint*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.11.1 - Amount received from interest earnings
Variable: *w1_a_incint_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
10 - 30000	Range in rands

F1.12 - Recipient of Inheritance
Variable: *w1_a_incinh*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.12.1 - Amount received from Inheritance
Variable: *w1_a_incinh_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
150 - 1500000	Range in rands

F1.13 - Recipient of War Veterans Pension
Variable: *w1_a_incwar*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.13.1 - Amount received from War Veterans Pension
Variable: *w1_a_incwar_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1600 - 11000	Range in rands

F1.14 - Recipient of Rental Income
Variable: *w1_a_incrnt*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.14.1 - Amount received from Rental Income
Variable: *w1_a_incrnt_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
50 - 40000	Range in rands

F1.15 - Recipient of Retrenchment package
Variable: *w1_a_incretr*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.15.1 - Amount received from Retrenchment package
Variable: *w1_a_incretr_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
0 - 40000	Range in rands

F1.16 - Recipient of Lobola/Bride wealth
Variable: *w1_a_inclob*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.16.1 - Amount received from Lobola/Bride Wealth
Variable: *w1_a_inclob_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
50 - 10000	Range in rands

F1.17 - Recipient of Gifts
Variable: *w1_a_incgif*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.17.1 - Amount received from Gifts
Variable: *w1_a_incgif_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
2 - 190000	Range in rands

F1.18 - Recipient of loan repayment
Variable: *w1_a_incloan*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.18.1 Amount received from loan repayment
Variable: *w1_a_incloan_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
20 - 4000	Range in rands

F1.19 - Recipient of income from Sale of household goods
Variable: *w1_a_incsale*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.19.1 - Amount received from Sale of household goods
Variable: *w1_a_incsale_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
100 - 3500	Range in rands

F1.20 - Recipient of other income
Variable: *w1_a_inco*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

F1.20.1 - Amount received from other income
Variable: *w1_a_inco_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
200 - 35000	Range in rands

F2.1 - Received contributions from non-residents
Variable: *w1_a_cr**X***

Notes to users

The '***X***' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

- Duplicate contributions received from same household
Variable: *w1_a_crdup*

Notes to users

This variable is a dummy/binary variable. It informs the user that one contribution has been recorded more than once within the household, for multiple respondents.
Code list

0	No duplicate contributions
1	Duplicate contributions within household

F2.3 - Pcode of non-resident remitter
Variable: *w1_a_crpc**X***

Notes to users

The '***X***' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1 - 26	Range
77	Not listed on Roster

F2.4 - Location of non-resident remitter
Variable: *w1_a_crprv**X***

Notes to users

The '***X***' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
See Appendix A – Table 2
See Appendix C – Table 11

F2.5 - Relationship code of remitter
Variable: *w1_a_crrelX*
> Notes to users

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
See Appendix A – Table 1

F2.6 - Nr of times remittance in money was received in past 12 months
 Variable: *w1_a_crtX*
> Notes to users

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
> Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 60	Range

F2.7 - Total amount of remittance in money received in past 12 months
Variable: *w1_a_cryrvX*
> Notes to users

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
> Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 156000	Range

F2.8 - Total amount of remittance in money received in past 30 days
 Variable: *w1_a_crmnvX*
> Notes to users

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
> Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 130000	Range in rands

F2.9 - Nr of times remittance in kind was received in past 12 months
 Variable: *w1_a_crkndtX*
> Notes to users

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
> Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 80	Range

F2.10 - Total amount of remittance in kind received in past 12 months
Variable: *w1_a_crkndmnvX*
> Notes to users

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
> Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 24000	Range in rands

F2.11 - Total amount of remittance in kind received in past 30 days
Variable: *w1_a_crkndyrvX*
> Notes to users

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
> Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 71000	Range in rands

F2.12 - Type of in kind Items received
Variable: *w1_a_crkndtypX*
> Notes to users

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
> Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don t know
1	Clothing for adults
2	Clothing for children
3	Groceries
4	Airtime
5	Furniture or appliances
6	Linen
7	Building materials
8	Livestock
9	Other
10	Various

F2.12_o –Other Type of in kind Items received
Variable: *w1_a_crkndtyp_oX*
> Notes to users

1. The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
2. This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

F3.1 - Sent contributions to non-residents
Variable: *w1_a_cgX*

<u>Notes to users</u>

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

- Duplicate contributions given from same household
Variable: *w1_a_cgdup*

<u>Notes to users</u>

This variable is a dummy/binary variable. It informs the user that one contribution has been recorded more than once within the household, for multiple respondents.

<u>Code list</u>

0	No duplicate contributions
1	Duplicate contributions within household

F3.3Pcode of non-resident remittance recipient
Variable: *w1_a_cgXpc*

<u>Notes to users</u>

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

<u>Code list</u>

1 - 26	Range (Refer to code sheet)
77	Not listed in roster

F3.4 - Location of remittance recipient
Variable: *w1_a_cgprvX*

<u>Notes to users</u>

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

See Appendix A – Table 2
See Appendix C – Table 11

F3.5 - Relationship code of remittance recipient
Variable: *w1_a_cgrelX*

<u>Notes to users</u>

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

See Appendix A – Table 1

F3.6 - Nr of times remittance in money was sent in past 12 months
Variable: *w1_a_cgtX*

<u>Notes to users</u>

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 50	Range

F3.7 - Total amount of remittance in money sent in past 12 months
Variable: *w1_a_cgyrvX*

<u>Notes to users</u>

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 60000	Range in rands

F3.8 - Total amount of remittance in money sent in past 30 days
Variable: *w1_a_cgmnvX*

<u>Notes to users</u>

The 'x' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 333333	Range in rands

F3.9 - Nr of times remittance in kind was sent in past 12 months
Variable: *w1_a_cgkndtX*

<u>Notes to users</u>

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 56	Range

F3.10 - Total amount of remittance in kind sent in past 12 months
Variable: *w1_a_cgkndmnvX*

<u>Notes to users</u>

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 400000	Range

F3.11 - Total amount of remittance in kind sent in past 30 days
Variable: *w1_a_cgkndyrvX*

<u>Notes to users</u>

The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 - 333333	Range

F3.12 - Type of in kind Items sent
Variable: *w1_a_cgkndtypX*
<u>Notes to users</u>
The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.

<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don t know
1	Clothing for adults
2	Clothing for children
3	Groceries
4	Airtime
5	Furniture or appliances
6	Linen
7	Building materials
8	Livestock
9	Other
10	Various

F2.12_o –Other Type of in kind Items sent
Variable: *w1_a_cgkndtyp_oX*
<u>Notes to users</u>
1. The '*X*' in the variable represents the numbers 1 – 10, that represent the number of non-resident remitters. Due to space constraints we have not included all these variables.
2. This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

G1.1 - Ownership of a Radio
Variable: *w1_a_ownrad*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G1.2 - Current resale value of Radio
Variable: *w1_a_ownrad_v*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 50000	Range in rands

G2.1 - Ownership of Hi-Fi Stereo, CD Player, MP3 Player
Variable: *w1_a_ownhif*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

G2.2 - Current resale value of Hi-Fi Stereo, CD Player, MP3 Player
Variable: *w1_a_ownhif_v*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 25000	Range in rands

G3.1 - Ownership of Sewing/Knitting machine
Variable: *w1_a_ownsew*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G3.2 - Current resale value of Sewing/Knitting machine
Variable: *w1_a_ownsew_v*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 35000	Range in rands

G4.1 - Ownership of Private motor vehicle in running condition
Variable: *w1_a_ownvehpri*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G4.2 - Current resale value of Private motor vehicle in running condition
Variable: *w1_a_ownvehpr_v*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
14 – 655 000	Range in rands

G5.1 Ownership of Commercial motor vehicle in running condition
Variable: *w1_a_ownvehcom*
<u>Code list</u>

1	Yes
2	No
-3	Missing
-8	Refused

G5.2 - Current resale value of Commercial motor vehicle in running condition
Variable: *w1_a_ownvehcm_v*
<u>Code list</u>

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
130 – 360 000	Range in rands

G6.1 - Ownership of Motorcycle/Scooter
Variable: *w1_a_ownmot*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G6.2 - Current resale value of Motorcycle/Scooter
Variable: *w1_a_ownmot_v*
Code list

50 – 150 000	Range in rands
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know

G7.1 - Ownership of Bicycle
Variable: *w1_a_ownbic*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G7.2 - Current resale value of Bicycle
Variable: *w1_a_ownbic_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
50 – 100 000	Range in rands

G8.1 - Ownership of Computer
Variable: *w1_a_owncom*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G8.2 - Current resale of Computer
Variable: *w1_a_owncom_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 45 000	Range in rands

G9.1 - Ownership of Camera
Variable: *w1_a_owncam*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G9.2 - Current resale value of Camera
Variable: *w1_a_owncam_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 500 000	Range in rands

G10.1 - Ownership of Cellphone
Variable: w1_a_owncel
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G10.2 - Current resale value of Cellphone
Variable: *w1_a_owncel_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 180 000	Range in rands

G11.1 - Has a Home loan/Bond
Variable: *w1_a_dtbnd*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G11.2 - Value of repayment on Home loan/bond last month
Variable: *w1_a_dtbnd_p*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 950 000	Range in rands

G11.3 - Remaining balance on Home loan/Bond
Variable: *w1_a_dtbnd_b*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 1 400 000	Range in rands

G12.1 - Has a Personal loan from bank
Variable: *w1_a_dtbnk*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G12.2 - Value of repayment on Personal loan from bank last month
Variable: *w1_a_dtbnk_p*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 50 000	Range in rands

G12.3 - Remaining balance on Personal loan from bank
Variable: w1_a_dtbnk_b

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 800 000	Range in rands

G13.1 -Has a Personal loan from micro-lender
Variable: *w1_a_dtmic*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G13.2 - Value of repayment on Personal loan from micro-lender last month
Variable: *w1_a_dtmic_p*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 13 000	Range in rands

G13.3 - Remaining balance on Personal loan from micro-lender
Variable: *w1_a_dtmic_b*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 60 000	Range in rands

G14.1 - Has a Loan from a Mashonisa
Variable: *w1_a_dtmsh*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G14.2 - Value of repayment on Loan from a Mashonisa last month
Variable: *w1_a_dtmsh_p*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 3600	Range in rands

G14.3 - Remaining balance on Loan from a Mashonisa
Variable: *w1_a_dtmsh_b*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 34 000	Range in rands

G15.1 - Has a Study loan from bank
Variable: *w1_a_dtstubnk*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G15.2 - Value of repayment on Study loan from bank last month
Variable: *w1_a_dtstubnk_p*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 50 000	Range in rands

G15.3 - Remaining balance on Study loan from bank
Variable: *w1_a_dtstubnk_b*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 200 000	Range in rands

G16.1 - Has a Study loan with an institution other than a bank
Variable: *w1_a_dtstuo*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G16.2 - Value of repayment on Study loan from non-bank last month
Variable: *w1_a_dtstuo_p*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 29 000	Range in rands

G16.3 - Remaining balance on Study loan from non-bank
Variable: *w1_a_dtstuo_b*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 56 000	Range in rands

G17.1 - Has Vehicle finance
Variable: *w1_a_dtveh*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G17.2 - Value of repayment on Vehicle finance last month
Variable: *w1_a_veh_p*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 200 000	Range in rands

G17.3 - Remaining balance on Vehicle finance
Variable: *w1_a_veh_b*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 400 000	Range in rands

G18.1 - has a Credit Card
Variable: *w1_a_dtcre*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G18.2 - Value of repayment on Credit Card last month
Variable: *w1_a_dtcre_p*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 50 000	Range in rands

G18.3 - Remaining balance on Credit Card
Variable: *w1_a_dtcre_b*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 200 000	Range in rands

G19.1 - Has a Store Card
Variable: *w1_a_dtstr*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

Value of repayment on Store Card last month
Variable: *w1_a_dtstr_p*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 53 000	Range in rands

G19.2 - Remaining balance on Store Card
Variable: *w1_a_dtstr_b*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 90 000	Range in rands

G19.3 - Has a Hire purchase agreement
Variable: *w1_a_dthp*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G20.1 - Value of repayment on Hire purchase agreement last month
Variable: *w1_a_dthp_p*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 9 000	Range in rands

G20.2 - Remaining balance on Hire purchase agreement
Variable: *w1_a_dthp_b*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 129 000	Range in rands

G20.3 - Has a loan from family member/friend
Variable: *w1_a_dtloan*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G21.1 - Value of repayment on loan from family member/friend last month
Variable: *w1_a_dtloan_p*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 10 000	Range in rands

G21.2 - Remaining balance on loan from family member/friend
Variable: *w1_a_dtlaon_b*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
0 – 60 000	Range in rands

G22 - Has a Bank account
Variable: *w1_a_asacc*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

G23 - Has a Pension/Retirement annuity
Variable: *w1_a_aspen*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

G24 - Has Unit trusts, stocks and shares
Variable: *w1_a_asfin*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

H1 - Highest school grade completed
Variable: *w1_a_edschgrd*
See Table 5 in Appendix A

H2.1 Year in which respondent completed highest grade
Variable: *w1_a_edschyr*
Code list

3333	Missing
5555	Not Applicable
8888	Refused
9999	Don't know
1918 – 2008	Range

H2.2 - Age at which respondent completed highest grade
Variable: *w1_a_edschage*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
6 - 67	Range in years

H5 - Year in which respondent first attended Grade 1/Sub A
Variable: *w1_a_schstrt*
Code list

3333	Missing
5555	Not Applicable
8888	Refused
9999	Don't Know
1915 - 2008	Range in years

H6 - Highest school grade in Mathematics studied
Variable: *w1_a_edschmth*
See Table 5 in Appendix A

H7 - Respondent has successfully completed Tertiary Education
Variable: *w1_a_edter*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

H8 - Highest level of Tertiary Education
Variable: w1_a_edterlev
See Appendix A – Table 5

H8_o – Other highest level of Tertiary Education
Variable: *w1_a_edterlev_o*
Notes to users
This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H11 - The respondent repeated school grades
Variable: *w1_a_edrep*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

H12.1 - Respondent repeated grade x
Variable: *w1_a_edrepX*
Notes to users
The '*X*' represents lines 1 - 4
See Table 5 in Appendix A

H12.1 - Respondent repeated grade x
Variable: *w1_a_edrepX*
Notes to users
The '*X*' represents lines 1 - 4
See Table 5 in Appendix A

H12.2 - Grade was repeated '*X*' times
Variable: *w1_a_edrepX_t*
Notes to users
The '*X*' represents lines 1 - 4
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
1 – 7	Range

H13 - Respondent pursued some form of education in 2007
Variable: *w1_a_ed07att*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

H14 - Main reason respondent did not enrol in 2007
Variable: *w1_a_ed07ex*
Notes to users
Code 12 was added post field
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-3	Missing
1	Had finished schooling
2	I was working
3	Could not afford to stay at school
4	Wanted to look for a job
5	Was pregnant/had a baby
6	Was needed at home
7	Was ill/sick
8	I got married
9	Grades were very poor/was not allowed to continue
10	Was suspended/expelled
11	Other
12	Too Old

H14_o – Other reason respondent did not enrol in 2007
Variable: *w1_a_ed07ex_o*
Notes to users
This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H15 - Education level respondent was enrolled in during 2007
Variable: *w1_a_ed07lev*
See Appendix A – Table 5

H15_o – Other Education level respondent was enrolled in during 2007
Variable: *w1_a_ed07lev_o*
Notes to users
This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H17 - Subject/Program enrolled in during 2007
Variable: *w1_a_ed07sub*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Arts/ Humanities
2	Science
3	Social Science
4	Law
5	Theology
6	Commerce/Management
7	Education
8	Medical Services (incl. Dentistry)
9	Engineering
10	Administration / Clerical
11	Protection
12	Building Science
13	Technical
14	Computing
15	Veterinary
16	Tourism
17	Beauty/ Hair/ Cosmetology
18	Other

H17_o –Other Subject/Program enrolled in during 2007
Variable: *w1_a_ed07sub_o*
Notes to users
This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H20.1 - Amount spent on School fees
Variable: *w1_a_ed07spnfee*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 40 000	Range in rands

H20.2 - Amount spent Uniform
Variable: *w1_a_ed07spnuni*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 3 500	Range in rands

H20.3 - Amount spent on Books and Stationery
Variable: *w1_a_ed07spnbks*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 12 000	Range in rands

H20.4 - Amount spent on Transport to school
Variable: *w1_a_ed07spntrn*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
0 - 60000	Range in rands

H20.5 - Amount spent on allowances and other school related expenses
Variable: *w1_a_ed07spno*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 72000	Range in rands

H21.1 - Relationship code(s) of person(s) responsible for school expenses in 2007
Variable: *w1_a_ed07payrx*
Notes to users
The '*X*' in the variable name represents 1 - 3
See Appendix A – Table 1

H21.2 - Pcode of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 - 2
Variable: *w1_c_ed07paypcX*
  Notes to users
The '*X*' in the variable name represents 1 - 3
  Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1-18	Person code
60	NGO
70	Bursary/Scholarship
77	Not in household

H22 - Result of schooling in 2007
Variable: *w1_a_ed07res*
  Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Withdraw from school before completing the year
2	Failed the grade or programme
3	Passed the grade or programme
4	Continuing in programme, no grade given

H23 - Main reason for withdrawing before educational year was complete
Variable: *w1_a_ed07wdex*
  Code list

-9	Don't Know
-3	Missing
1	Could not afford to stay at school
2	Wanted to look for a job
3	Was pregnant/had a baby
4	Was needed at home
5	Was ill/sick
6	I got married
7	I got a job/work
8	Grades were very poor/was not allowed to continue
9	Was suspended/expelled
10	Other

H23_o – Other Main reason for withdrawing before educational year was complete
Variable: *w1_a_ed07wdex_o*
  Notes to users
This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H24 - Respondent is currently enrolled
Variable: w1_a_edcur
  Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

H25 - Main reason respondent was not enrolled in 2008
Variable: *w1_a_edcurex*
  Code list

-9	Don't Know
-3	Missing
1	Had finished schooling
2	I was working
3	Could not afford to stay at school
4	Wanted to look for a job
5	Was pregnant/had a baby
6	Was needed at home
7	Was ill/sick
8	I got married
9	Grades were very poor/was not allowed to continue
10	Was suspended/expelled
11	Other
12	Too old

H25_o – Other reason respondent was not enrolled in 2008
Variable: *w1_a_edcurex_o*
  Notes to users
This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H28 - Education level enrolled in during 2008
Variable: *w1_a_edcurlev*
See Appendix A – Table 5

H28_o – Other Education level enrolled in during 2008
Variable: *w1_a_edcurlev*
  Notes to users
This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H30 - Subject/Program enrolled in during 2008
Variable: *w1_a_edcursub*
  Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Arts/ Humanities
2	Science
3	Social Science
4	Law
5	Theology
6	Commerce/Management
7	Education
8	Medical Services (incl. Dentistry)
9	Engineering
10	Administration / Clerical
11	Protection
12	Building Science
13	Technical
14	Computing
15	Veterinary
16	Tourism
17	Beauty/ Hair/ Cosmetology
18	Other

H30_o – Other Subject/Program enrolled in during 2008
Variable: *w1_a_edcursub_o*
  Notes to users
This variable has been cleaned of indentifying information to protect respondent's confidentiality.

H31 - Matric is a prerequisite for current Educational institution
Variable: *w1_a_edcurmat*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes, with matric exemption
2	Yes, but no exemption required
3	No

H32 - Intention to continue school until completion of matric
Variable: *w1_a_edintmat*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

H33 - Intention to pursue Post-Matric qualification
Variable: *w1_a_edintter*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

H34 - Respondent is Computer literate
Variable: *w1_a_edlitcomp*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes highly literate
2	Yes basic use
3	No

H35 - Respondent has Drivers License
Variable: *w1_a_edlitdriv*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

H36 - Respondent's reading level in Home language
Variable: *w1_a_edlitrdhm*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Very well
2	Fair
3	Not well
4	Not at all

H37 - Respondent's ability to write Home language
Variable: *w1_a_edlitwrthm*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Very well
2	Fair
3	Not well
4	Not at all

H38 - Respondent's ability to read English
Variable: *w1_a_edlitrden*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Very well
2	Fair
3	Not well
4	Not at all

H39 - Respondent's ability to write English
Variable: *w1_a_edlitwrten*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Very well
2	Fair
3	Not well
4	Not at all

J1 - Perceived Health Status
Variable: *w1_a_hldes*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

J2.1 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced Flu symptoms
Variable: *w1_a_hl30fl*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

J2.2 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced Fever
Variable: *w1_a_hl30fev*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.3 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced Persistent cough
Variable: *w1_a_hl30pc*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

J2.4 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced cough with blood
Variable: *w1_a_hl30cb*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

J2.5 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced tight chest
Variable: *w1_a_hl30tc*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

J2.6 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced chest pain
Variable: *w1_a_hl30cp*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

J2.7 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced body ache
Variable: *w1_a_hl30b*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

J2.8 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced headache
Variable: *w1_a_hl30h*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.9 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced back ache
Variable: *w1_a_hl30ba*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.10 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced joint pain/ arthritis
Variable: *w1_a_hl30jp*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.11 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced vomiting
Variable: *w1_a_hl30v*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.12 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced diarrhoea
Variable: *w1_a_hl30d*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.13 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced weakness
Variable: *w1_a_hl30w*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.14 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced pain in the upper abdomen
Variable: *w1_a_hl30pua*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.15 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced pain in the lower abdomen
Variable: *w1_a_hl30pla*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.16 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced painful urination
Variable: *w1_a_hl30pu*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.17 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced swelling of ankles
Variable: *w1_a_hl30sa*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.18 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced a rash
Variable: *w1_a_hl30r*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.19 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced skin disorders
Variable: *w1_a_hl30sd*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.20 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced eye infection
Variable: *w1_a_hl30c*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.21 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced severe weight loss
Variable: *w1_a_hl30wl*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.22 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced yellow eyes
Variable: *w1_a_hl30ye*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.23 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced memory loss
Variable: *w1_a_hl30ml*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J2.24 - In the last 30 days the respondent experienced serious injury
Variable: *w1_a_hl30i*
Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J3 - Respondent consulted someone about their health
Variable: *w1_a_hlcon*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	In the last 30 days
2	One to five months ago
3	Six to twelve months ago
4	More than one and less two years ago
5	Two to four years ago
6	Five to ten years ago
7	More than ten years ago
8	Never

J4 - Location that the consultation took place in
Variable: *w1_a_hlcontyp*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Public hospital
2	Private hospital
3	Public health clinic
4	Private clinic
5	Private doctor
6	Nurse or chemist
7	Traditional healer
8	Do not remember

J7 - There was a consultation fee
Variable: *w1_a_hlconfee*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J8 - Amount for consultation
Variable: *w1_a_hlconfee_v*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1 - 5000	Range in rands

J9 - Consultation was paid by
Variable: *w1_a_hlconfee_p*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Shared household money
2	Respondent
3	Other household member
4	Money from outside household
5	Employer
6	Medical aid
7	Other

J10 - Medicine was prescribed
Variable: *w1_a_hlconmed*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J11 - Amount spent on prescribed Medicine
Variable: *w1_a_hlconmed_v*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
0 - 5000	Range in rands

J12 - Person who paid for prescribed Medicine
Variable: *w1_a_hlconmed_p*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Medicine is free
2	Shared household money
3	Respondent
4	Other household member
5	Money from outside household
6	Employer
7	Medical aid

J13.1.1Respondent was diagnosed with Tuberculosis (TB)
Variable: *w1_a_hltb*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J14.1 - Year in which respondent was diagnosed with TB
Variable: *w1_a_hltb_yr*

Code list

1963 - 2008	Range
3333	Missing
8888	Refused
9999	Don't Know

J15.1 - Currently taking medication for TB
Variable: *w1_a_hltb_med*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J16 1 - Still have TB
Variable: *w1_a_hltb_stl*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J13.2 - Diagnosed with High blood pressure
Variable: *w1_a_hlbp*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J14.2 = Year diagnosed with High blood pressure
Variable: *w1_a_hlbp_yr*

Code list

9999	Don't Know
8888	Refused
3333	Missing
1957 -2008	Range

J15.2 - Currently taking medication for High blood pressure
Variable: *w1_a_hlbp_med*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J16.2 - Still have High blood pressure
Variable: *w1_a_hlbp_stl*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J13.3 - Diagnosed with Diabetes
Variable: *w1_a_hldia*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J14.3 - Year diagnosed with Diabetes
Variable: *w1_a_hldia_yr*
Code list

9999	Don't Know
8888	Refused
3333	Missing
1963 - 2008	Range

J15.3 - Currently taking medication for Diabetes
Variable: *w1_a_hldia_med*
Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J16.3 - Still have Diabetes
Variable: *w1_a_hldia_stl*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J13.4 - Diagnosed with Stroke
Variable: *w1_a_hlstrk*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J14.4 - Year diagnosed with Stroke
Variable: *w1_a_hlstrk_yr*
Code list

9999	Don't Know
8888	Refused
3333	Missing
1966 - 2008	Range

J15.4 - Currently taking medication for Stroke
Variable: *w1_a_hlstrk_med*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J16.4 - Still has Stroke
Variable: *w1_a_hlstrk_stl*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J13.5 - Diagnosed with Asthma
Variable: *w1_a_hlast*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J14.5 - Year diagnosed with Asthma
Variable: *w1_a_hlast_yr*
Code list

9999	Don't Know
8888	Refused
3333	Missing
1941 - 2008	Range

J15.5 - Currently taking medication for Asthma
Variable: *w1_a_hlast_med*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J16.5 - Still has Asthma
Variable: *w1_a_hlast_stl*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J13.6 - Diagnosed with Heart problems
Variable: *w1_a_hlhrt*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J14.6 - Year diagnosed with Heart problems
Variable: *w1_a_hlhrt_yr*
Code list

9999	Don't Know
8888	Refused
3333	Missing
1946 - 2008	Range

J13.7 - Diagnosed with Cancer
Variable: *w1_a_hlcan*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J14.7 - Year diagnosed with Cancer
Variable: *w1_a_hlcan_yr*
Code list

9999	Don't Know
8888	Refused
3333	Missing
1970 - 2008	Range

J17 - Respondent has other illness or disability
Variable: *w1_a_hlser*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J18.1 - Other illness   1st answer
Variable: *w1_a_hl1*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Physically handicapped
2	Problems with sight, hearing or speech
3	HIV/Aids
4	Epilepsy/ fits
5	Emphysema
6	Alzheimer's disease
7	Other

J18.2 - Other illness   2nd answer
Variable: *w1_a_hl2*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Physically handicapped
2	Problems with sight, hearing or speech
3	HIV/Aids
4	Epilepsy/ fits
5	Emphysema
6	Alzheimer's disease
7	Other

J18.3 - Other illness   3rd answer
Variable: *w1_a_hl3*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Physically handicapped
2	Problems with sight, hearing or speech
3	HIV/Aids
4	Epilepsy/ fits
5	Emphysema
6	Alzheimer's disease
7	Other

J19 - Respondent uses spectacles/contact lenses
Variable: *w1_a_hlvisaid*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J20 - Year in which respondent's eye sight was last tested
Variable: *w1_a_hlvistest*
Code list

9999	Don't Know
8888	Refused
7777	Never
5555	Can't remember
3333	Missing
1960 – 2008	Range

J21 - Respondent's eyesight strength
Variable: *w1_a_hlvisdes*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Blind

J22 - Respondent uses a hearing aid
Variable: *w1_a_hlhraid*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J23 - Respondent's hearing strength
Variable: *w1_a_hlhrdes*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Deaf

J24.1 - Level of difficulty in dressing
Variable: *w1_a_hldifdre*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	No difficulty
2	Difficult, but can do with no help
3	Can do, only with help
4	Can't do
5	Able to, but never do

J24.2 - Level of difficulty in Bathing
Variable: *w1_a_hldifbath*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	No difficulty
2	Difficult, but can do with no help
3	Can do, only with help
4	Can't do
5	Able to, but never do

J24.3 - Level of difficulty in Eating
Variable: *w1_a_hldifeat*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	No difficulty
2	Difficult, but can do with no help
3	Can do, only with help
4	Can't do
5	Able to, but never do

J24.4 - Level of difficulty in Toileting
Variable: *w1_a_hldiftoil*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	No difficulty
2	Difficult, but can do with no help
3	Can do, only with help
4	Can't do
5	Able to, but never do

J24.5 - Level of difficulty in taking public transport alone
Variable: *w1_a_hldiftrn*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	No difficulty
2	Difficult, but can do with no help
3	Can do, only with help
4	Can't do
5	Able to, but never do

J24.6 - Level of difficulty in doing light housework
Variable: *w1_a_hldifwrk*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	No difficulty
2	Difficult, but can do with no help
3	Can do, only with help
4	Can't do
5	Able to, but never do

J24.7 - Level of difficulty in managing money
Variable: *w1_a_hldifmon*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	No difficulty
2	Difficult, but can do with no help
3	Can do, only with help
4	Can't do
5	Able to, but never do

J24.8 - Level of difficulty in climbing a flight of stairs
Variable: *w1_a_hldifstrs*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	No difficulty
2	Difficult, but can do with no help
3	Can do, only with help
4	Can't do
5	Able to, but never do

J24.9 - Level of difficulty in lifting/carrying heavy objects
Variable: *w1_a_hldiflft*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	No difficulty
2	Difficult, but can do with no help
3	Can do, only with help
4	Can't do
5	Able to, but never do

J24.10 - Level of difficulty in walking 200 – 300 meters
Variable: *w1_a_hldifwlk*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	No difficulty
2	Difficult, but can do with no help
3	Can do, only with help
4	Can't do
5	Able to, but never do

J24.11 - Level of difficulty in cooking for yourself
Variable: *w1_a_hldifcook*

Code list	
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	No difficulty
2	Difficult, but can do with no help
3	Can do, only with help
4	Can't do
5	Able to, but never do

J25 - Respondent exercises'
Variable: *w1_a_hllfexer*

Code list	
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Never
2	Less than once a week
3	Once a week
4	Twice a week
5	Three or more times a week

J26 - Respondent smokes cigarettes
Variable: *w1_a_hllfsmk*

Code list	
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J27 - Respondent smoked cigarettes regularly
Variable: *w1_a_hllfsmkreg*

Code list	
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J28 - Age when respondent last smoked cigarettes
Variable: *w1_a_hllfsmklst*

Code list	
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
9 - 84	Range

J29 - Age when respondent first smoked cigarettes
Variable: *w1_a_hllfsmkfrs*

Code list	
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
5 - 67	Range

J30 - Average cigarettes smoked per day
Variable: *w1_a_hllfsmkqnt*

Code list	
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1 – 60	Range

J31 - How often does respondent consume alcohol?
Variable: *w1_a_hllfalc*

Code list	
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	I have never drank alcohol
2	I no longer drink alcohol
3	Less than once a week
4	On 1 or 2 days a week
5	On 3 or 4 days a week
6	On 5 or 6 days a week
7	Everyday

J32 - Nr of standard alcoholic drinks consumed
Variable: *w1_a_hllfalcqnt*

Code list	
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	13 or more standard drinks
2	9 to 12 standard drinks
3	7 to 8 standard drinks
4	5 to 6 standard drinks
5	3 or 4 standard drinks
6	1 or 2 standard drinks

J33 - Respondent is covered by medical aid
Variable: *w1_a_hlmedaid*

Code list	
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

J34 - Pcode of person who pays for medical aid
Variable: *w1_a_hlmedp*

Code list	
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1-26	Person Pcode
77	Not in Household

K1 - Respondent was unusually bothered
Variable: *w1_a_emobth*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Rarely or none of the time (less than1 day)
2	Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days)
3	Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days)
4	All of the time (5 – 7 days)

K2 - Had trouble keeping their mind on current activities
Variable: *w1_a_emomnd*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Rarely or none of the time (less than1 day)
2	Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days)
3	Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days)
4	All of the time (5 – 7 days)

K3 - Felt depressed
Variable: *w1_a_emodep*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Rarely or none of the time (less than1 day)
2	Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days)
3	Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days)
4	All of the time (5 – 7 days)

K4 - Felt all activities were an effort
Variable: *w1_a_emoeff*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Rarely or none of the time (less than1 day)
2	Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days)
3	Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days)
4	All of the time (5 – 7 days)

K5 - Felt hopeful about the future
Variable: *w1_a_emohope*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Rarely or none of the time (less than1 day)
2	Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days)
3	Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days)
4	All of the time (5 – 7 days)

K6 - Felt fearful
Variable: *w1_a_emofear*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Rarely or none of the time (less than1 day)
2	Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days)
3	Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days)
4	All of the time (5 – 7 days)

K7 - Sleep was restless
Variable: *w1_a_emoslp*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Rarely or none of the time (less than1 day)
2	Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days)
3	Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days)
4	All of the time (5 – 7 days)

K8 - Was happy
Variable: *w1_a_emohap*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Rarely or none of the time (less than1 day)
2	Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days)
3	Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days)
4	All of the time (5 – 7 days)

K9 - Felt lonely
Variable: *w1_a_emolone*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Rarely or none of the time (less than1 day)
2	Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days)
3	Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days)
4	All of the time (5 – 7 days)

K10 - Could not get going
Variable: *w1_a_emogo*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Rarely or none of the time (less than1 day)
2	Some or little of the time (1 – 2 days)
3	Occasionally or a moderate amount (3 – 4 days)
4	All of the time (5 – 7 days)

L1.1 - Main decision-maker about day-to-day household expenditure
Variable: *w1_a_decd*

Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not applicable
-3	Missing
1 - 25	Pcode

L2.1 - Joint decision-maker about day-to-day household expenditure
Variable: *w1_a_decd2*

Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not applicable
-3	Missing
1 - 25	Pcode

L1.2Main decision-maker about large unusual purchases
Variable: *w1_a_declrg*

Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not applicable
-3	Missing
1 - 25	Pcode

L2.2Joint decision-maker about large unusual purchases
Variable: *w1_a_declrg2*

Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not applicable
-3	Missing
1 - 25	Pcode

L1.3 - Main decision-maker about where children go to school
Variable: *w1_a_decsch*

Code list

-8	Refused
-7	Not in household
-5	Not applicable
-3	Missing
1 - 25	Pcode

L2.3Joint decision-maker about where children should go to school
Variable: *w1_a_decsch2*

Code list

-8	Refused
-7	Not in household
-5	Not applicable
-3	Missing
1 - 25	Pcode

L1.4 - Main decision-maker about who is allowed to live in household
Variable: *w1_a_decmem*

Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not applicable
-3	Missing
1 - 25	Pcode

L2.4Joint decision-maker about who is allowed to live in household
Variable: *w1_a_decmem2*

Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not applicable
-3	Missing
1 - 25	Pcode

L1.5Main decision-maker about where household should live
Variable: *w1_a_declv*

Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not applicable
-3	Missing
1 - 25	Pcode

L2.5Joint decision-maker about where household should live
Variable: *w1_a_declv2*

Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not applicable
-3	Missing
1 - 25	Pcode

M1 - Preference to continue living in current location
Variable: *w1_a_wblv*

Code list

-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Strong preference to stay
2	Moderate preference to stay
3	Unsure (no strong preference either way)
4	Moderate preference to leave
5	Strong preference to leave

M2 - Income classification of household
Variable: *w1_a_fwbrelinc*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Much above average income
2	Above average income
3	Below average income
4	Much below average income

M3.1 - Income step of household when 15 years -old
Variable: *w1_a_fwbstp15*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Ladder Rung: 1
2	Ladder Rung: 2
3	Ladder Rung: 3
4	Ladder Rung: 4
5	Ladder Rung: 5
6	Ladder Rung: 6

M3.2 - Income step of household today
Variable: *w1_a_fwbstptd*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Ladder Rung: 1
2	Ladder Rung: 2
3	Ladder Rung: 3
4	Ladder Rung: 4
5	Ladder Rung: 5
6	Ladder Rung: 6

M3.3 - Income step of household in 2 years time
Variable: *w1_a_fwbstp2yr*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Ladder Rung: 1
2	Ladder Rung: 2
3	Ladder Rung: 3
4	Ladder Rung: 4
5	Ladder Rung: 5
6	Ladder Rung: 6

M3.4 - Income step of household in 5 years time
Variable: *w1_a_fwbstp5yr*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Ladder Rung: 1
2	Ladder Rung: 2
3	Ladder Rung: 3
4	Ladder Rung: 4
5	Ladder Rung: 5
6	Ladder Rung: 6

M4 - Excepted income of household in 5 years time
Variable: *w1_a_fwbinc5yr*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
0 - 1000000	Range

M5 - Satisfaction level with life currently
Variable: *w1_a_wbsat*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Satisfaction Scale: 1
2	Satisfaction Scale: 2
3	Satisfaction Scale: 3
4	Satisfaction Scale: 4
5	Satisfaction Scale: 5
6	Satisfaction Scale: 6
7	Satisfaction Scale: 7
8	Satisfaction Scale: 8
9	Satisfaction Scale: 9
10	Satisfaction Scale: 10

M6 - Level of happiness now in comparison to 10 years ago
Variable: *w1_a_wbsat10yr*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Happier
2	The same
3	Less happy

M7 - Importance of religious activities in life
Variable: *w1_a_relnb*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Not important
2	Unimportant
3	Important
4	Very important

M8 - Religious affiliation of respondent
Variable: *w1_a_rel*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	No religion
2	Christian
3	Jewish
4	Muslim
5	Hindu
6	African traditional spiritual beliefs
7	Other

M9.1 - Membership of stokvel
Variable: *w1_a_com1*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.2 - Membership of burial society
Variable: *w1_a_com2*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.3 - Membership of community garden group
Variable: *w1_a_com3*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.4 - Membership of farmers association
Variable: *w1_a_com4*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.5 - Membership of sewing group
Variable: *w1_a_com5*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.6 - Membership of sports group
Variable: *w1_a_com6*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.7 - Membership of study group
Variable: *w1_a_com7*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.8 - Membership of singing or music group
Variable: *w1_a_com8*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.9 - Membership of youth group
Variable: *w1_a_com9*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.10 - Membership of informal traders group
Variable: *w1_a_com10*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.11 - Membership of men's association
Variable: *w1_a_com11*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.12 - Membership of women's association
Variable: *w1_a_com12*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.13 - Membership of school committee
Variable: *w1_a_com13*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.14 - Membership of water committee
Variable: *w1_a_com14*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.15 - Membership of development committee
Variable: *w1_a_com15*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.16 - Membership of tribal authority
Variable: *w1_a_com16*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.17 - Membership of other group
Variable: *w1_a_com17*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

M9.18 - Membership of Religious group
Variable: *w1_a_com18*

Code list

1	Yes
2	No

M10 - Likeliness of neighbour returning wallet containing R200
Variable: *w1_a_trstcls*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Very likely
2	Somewhat likely
3	Not likely

M11 - Likeliness of stranger returning wallet containing R200
Variable: *w1_a_trststrn*

Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	Very likely
2	Somewhat likely
3	Not likely

N1.1 - Height measure one
Variable: *w1_a_height_1*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
45.3 - 207.4	Range

N1.2 - Height measure two
Variable: *w1_a_height_2*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
15.2 – 207.4	Range

N1.3 - Height measure three
Variable: *w1_a_height_3*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
42.5 – 207.1	Range

N2.1 - Weight measure one
Variable: *w1_a_weight_1*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
13.9 – 150	Range

N2.2 - Weight measure two
Variable: *w1_a_weight_2*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
12.3 – 149.9	Range

N2.3 - Weight measure three
Variable: *w1_a_weight_3*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
40.1 – 122.5	Range

N3.1 - Waist measure one
Variable: *w1_a_waist_1*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
10.2 – 849	Range

N3.2 - Waist measure two
Variable: *w1_a_waist_2*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
10.2 – 843	Range

N3.3 - Waist measure three
Variable: *w1_a_waist_3*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
61.6 – 815	Range

N4.1.1 - Blood Pressure Reading 1 – SYS
Variable: *w1_a_bpsys_1*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
40 - 240	Range

N4.1.2 - Blood Pressure Reading 1 – DIA
Variable: *w1_a_bpdia_1*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
22 - 189	Range

N4.1.3 - Blood Pressure Reading 1 – PUL
Variable: *w1_a_bppls_1*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
16 - 658	Range

N4.2.1 - Blood Pressure Reading 2 – SYS
Variable: *w1_a_bpsys_2*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
11 - 664	Range

N4.2.2 - Blood Pressure Reading 2 – DIA
Variable: *w1_a_bpdia_2*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
8 - 990	Range

N4.2.3 - Blood Pressure Reading 2 – PUL
Variable: *w1_a_bpsys_2*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
8- 212	Range

<u>***Universe***</u>

All the variables that follow were only asked of respondents
aged between 15 years and 59 years old

P2 - Did the respondent do the numeracy test
Variable: *w1_a_numtest*

Code list

1	Yes
2	No

P4 - Numeracy questionnaire number
Variable: *w1_a_numid*

Code list

601018 - 634861	Range

- - Numeracy test level
Variable: *w1_a_numlv*
(Derived variable)
Notes for users
This variable was constructed by merging the adult dataset with
the numeracy test dataset, using the unique identifiers: pid &
hhid. The variable *level* is thereafter renamed to *w1_a_numlv*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4

R1 - Likelihood of migration in next 2 years
Variable: *w1_a_relocate*

Code list

1	Definitely
2	Possibly
3	Unlikely
4	Definitely not

R35 - Interview end time
Variable: *w1_a_intrvend*

Code list

-3	Missing
5:09 – 22:21	Range

2.2.4 Wave 1: Full Proxy data

Description: This file refers to all adults who were unavailable, but household residents during the fieldwork period. Each line represents one unique adult record.

Notes to users

There are some respondents who completed numeracy tests even though proxies were completed on their behalf

Proxy.dta includes:

7, 305 households and

1, 754 individuals

and **120** variables in the full proxy data

A4 - Pcode for unavailable adult

Variable: *w1_p_pcode*

Code list

1 -16	Range

Phase in Wave

Variable: *w1_p_phase*

Code list

1	Phase One
2	Phase Two

A15 - Proxy respondent's Relationship to unavailable adult

Variable: *w1_p_prxr*

See Appendix A: Table 1

A16 - Proxy respondent's Pcode

Variable: *w1_p_prxp*

Code list

-3	Misssing
-5	Not Applicable
1-23	Range
77	Not in household

--Interviewer Code

Variable: *w1_p_intvr_c*

Code list

1-245	Range

--Interviewer Code Imputed

Variable: *w1_p_intvr_imp*

Code list

0	Not Imputed
1	Imputed

A18_m – Interview month

Variable: *w1_p_intrv_m*

Code list

1-12	Range

A18_y - Interviewer year

Variable: *w1_p_intrv_y*

Code list

2008	Year of fieldwork

A19 - Interview start time

Variable: *w1_p_intrvsrt*

Code list

-3	Missing
6:12 – 22:00	Range

A25 – Reason for conducting a proxy

Variable: *w1_p_resprox*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	In an institution (e.g. hospital prison)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business/for work
5	Unable to be contacted
6	Permanently too unwell or disabled
7	Temporarily unwell
8	Too old
9	Deaf or has speech problems
10	Has language problems
11	Refused but allowed a proxy
12	Temporarily away from home for other reasons

B1 - Date of birth (Month)

Variable: *w1_p_dob_m*

Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 - 12	Range

B1 - Date of birth (Year)

Variable: *w1_p_dob_y*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
1907 - 1993	Range

Best age in years

Variable: *w1_p_best_age_yrs*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
14 - 100	Range

B2 – Gender

Variable: *w1_p_gen*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Male
2	Female

B3 - Population group
Variable: *w1_p_popgrp*
Code list

-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	African
2	Coloured
3	Asian/Indian
4	White
5	Other

B4 - Home language
Variable: *w1_p_lng*
See Appendix – Table 3

B5 - Marital Status
Variable: *w1_p_marstt*
See Appendix – Table 4

B6- Nr of nights spent under roof (Week)
Variable: *w1_p_slpw*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-3	Missing
0	None
2 - 31	Number of nights

B7 - Nr of nights spent under roof (Month)
Variable: *w1_p_slpm*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
-3	Missing
0	None
1- 31	Number of nights

B8 - Year of move to current location in
Variable: *w1_p_movy*
Code list

1927 - 2008	Range of years
7777	Never moved
3333	Missing
9999	Don't Know

B9_3 - Province of birth
Variable: *w1_p_brnprov*
See Appendix – Table 2

B9_dc - District Council of Birth
Variable: *w1_p_brndc*
See Appendix C – Table 10

B9_cc - Country of Birth
Variable: *w1_p_brncc*
See Appendix D – Table 11

B10_3 - Province before current location
Variable: *w1_p_lvbfprov*
See Appendix A – Table 2

B10_dc - District Council before current location
Variable: *w1_p_lvbfdc*
See Appendix C– Table 10

B10_cc - Country before current location
Variable: *w1_p_lvbfcc*
See Appendix C – Table 11

B11_3 - Province before 1994
Variable: *w1_p_lv94prov*
See Appendix A – Table 2

B11_dc - District Council before 1994
Variable: *w1_p_lv94dc*
See Appendix C – Table 10

B11_cc - Country before 1994
Variable: *w1_p_lv94cc*
See Appendix C – Table 11

B12_3 - Province in February 2006
Variable: *w1_p_lv06prov*
See Appendix A – Table 2

B12_dc - District Council in February 2006
Variable: *w1_p_lv06dc*
See Appendix C– Table 10

B12_cc - Country in February 2006
Variable: *w1_p_lv06cc*
See Appendix C– Table 11

C1 - Current activities
Variable*: w1_p_emp*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Working for pay
2	Self-employed
3	Working on own plot or looking after livestock
4	Helping another family member with their business without pay
5	Full-time scholar or student at school university college or another educational institution
6	Homemaker (looking after children/others/home)
7	Long term sick or disabled
8	Retired
9	Unemployed

C2 - Occupational Code
Variable: *w1_p_empocc_c*
See Appendix B – Table 8

C5 - Industry Code
Variable: *w1_p_empprod_c*
See Appendix B – Table 9

C6 - Income from job/business: Show card
Variable: *w1_p_empinc*
See Appendix B – Table 7

D1_1 - Recipient of State (RSA) pension
Variable: *w1_p_incgovpen*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D1_2 - Amount received from State (RSA) Pension
Variable: *w1_p_incgovpen_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
2-2222	Range in rands

D2 - Recipient of Private/Foreign Pension
Variable: *w1_p_incppen*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D2_1 - Amount received from Private/Foreign Pension
Variable: *w1_p_incppen_v*
Code list

-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
400 – 18000	Range in rands

D3_1 - Recipient of Private retirement annuity
Variable: *w1_p_incret*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D3_2 - Amount received from Private retirement annuity
Variable: *w1_p_incret_v*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
870 – 5000	Range in rands

D4_1 - Recipient of Retirement gratuity/package
Variable: *w1_p_incretp*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D4_2 - Amount received from Retirement gratuity/package
Variable: *w1_p_incretp_v*
Code list

-9	Don't Know

D5_1- Recipient of (Unemployment Insurance) UIF
Variable: *w1_p_incuif*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D5_2 - Amount received from (Unemployment Insurance) UIF
Variable: *w1_p_incuif_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
0 - 360	Range in rands

D6_1 - Recipient of Workmen's compensation
Variable: *w1_p_incwc*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D6_2 - Amount received from Workmen's compensation
Variable: *w1_p_incwc_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
0	Range in rands

D7_1 - Recipient of Disability Grant
Variable: *w1_p_incdis*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

D7_2 - Amount received from Disability Grant
Variable: *w1_p_incdis_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
200 - 1180	Range in rands

D8_1 - Recipient of Child Support Grant
Variable: *w1_p_incchld*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

D8_2 - Amount received from Child Support Grant
Variable: *w1_p_incchld_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
150 - 840	Range in rands

D9_1 - Recipient of Foster Care Grant
Variable: *w1_p_incfos*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

D9_2 - Amount received from Foster Care Grant
Variable: *w1_p_incfos_v*
Code list

420 - 1005	Range in rands

D10_1 - Recipient of Care Dependency Grant
Variable: *w1_p_inccare*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

D10_2 - Amount received from Care Dependency Grant
Variable: *w1_p_inccare_v*
Code list

870	Range in rands

D11_1 - Recipient of Interest earnings
Variable: w1_p_incint
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

D11_2 - Amount received from interest earnings
Variable: *w1_p_incint_v*
Code list

1000 - 9500	Range in rands
-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know

D12_1 - Recipient of Inheritance
Variable*: w1_p_incinh*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

D12_2 - Amount received from Inheritance
Variable: *w1_p_incinh_v*
Code list

-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
120	Range in rands

D13_1 - Recipient of War Veterans Pension
Variable: *w1_p_incwar*
Code list

-8	Refused
2	No
3	Missing

D13_2 - Amount received from War Veterans Pension
Variable: *w1_p_incwar_v*
Notes to users

There were no observations for this variable

D14_1 - Recipient of Rental Income
Variable: *w1_p_incrnt*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

D14_2 - Amount received from Rental Income
Variable: *w1_p_incrnt_v*
Code list

100 - 14000	Range in rands
-8	Refused

D15_1 - Recipient of Retrenchment package
Variable*: w1_p_incretr*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

D15_2 - Amount received from Retrenchment package
Variable: *w1_p_incretr_v*
Code list

-9	Don't know

D16_1 - Recipient of Lobola/Bride wealth
Variable: *w1_p_inclob*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
2	No

D16_2 - Amount received from Lobola/Bride Wealth
Variable: *w1_p_inclob_v*
Notes to users

There were no observations for this variable

D17_1 - Recipient of Gifts
Variable: *w1_p_incgif*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

D17_2 - Amount received from Gifts
Variable: *w1_p_incgif_v*
Code list

-9	Don't Know
50 - 2000	Range in rands

D18_1 - Recipient of loan repayment
Variable: *w1_p_incloan*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

D18_2 - Amount received from loan repayment
Variable: *w1_p_incloan_v*
Code list

1000	Range in rands

D19_1 - Recipient of income from Sale of household goods
Variable: *w1_p_incsale*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
2	No

D19_2 - Amount received from Sale of household goods
Variable*: w1_p_incsale_v*
Notes to users

There were no observations for this variable

D20_1 - Recipient of other income
Variable*: w1_p_inco*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	Yes
2	No

D20_2 - Amount received from other income
Variable: *w1_p_inco_v*
Code list

-3	Missing
50 - 30000	Range in rands

E1 - Respondent's Highest completed school grade
Variable: *w1_p_edschgrd*
See Appendix A – Table 5

E2_1 - Completion year of respondent's highest grade
Variable: *w1_p_edschyr*

Code list

1935 – 2008	Range
3333	Missing
9999	Don't Know

E2 _2 - Completion age of respondent's highest grade
Variable: *w1_p_edschage*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
-9	Don't Know
8 – 35	Range

E3 - Completion of Tertiary Education
Variable: *w1_p_edter*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E4 - Highest level of Tertiary Education
Variable: *w1_p_edterlev*
See Appendix A – Table 5

E7 - Currently enrolled in educational institution
Variable: *w1_p_edcur*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

E9 - Educational Level currently enrolled in
Variable: *w1_p_edcurlev*
See Appendix A – Table 5

E11 - Subject/Program enrolled in
Variable: *w1_p_edcursub*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Arts/ Humanities
2	Science
3	Social Science
4	Law
5	Theology
6	Commerce/Management
7	Education
8	Medical Services (incl. Dentistry)
9	Engineering
10	Administration / Clerical
11	Protection
12	Building Science
13	Technical
14	Computing
15	Veterinary
16	Tourism
17	Beauty/ Hair/ Cosmetology
18	Other

E12 - Matric is a prerequisite for current Educational institution
Variable: *w1_p_edcurmat*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes, with matric exemption
2	Yes, but no exemption required
3	No

F1 - Perceived Health Status
Variable: *w1_p_hldes*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor
-3	Missing
-9	Don't know

F2 - Diagnosed with Tuberculosis (TB)
Variable: *w1_p_hltb*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

F2 - Diagnosed with High blood pressure
Variable: *w1_p_hlbp*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

F2 - Diagnosed with Diabetes
Variable: *w1_p_hldia*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

F2 - Diagnosed with Stroke
Variable: *w1_p_hlstrk*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

F2 - Diagnosed with Asthma
Variable: *w1_p_hlast*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

F2 - Diagnosed with Heart problems
Variable: *w1_p_hlhrt*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

F2 - Diagnosed with Cancer
Variable: *w1_p_hlcan*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

F3 - Existence of other illnesses
Variable: *w1_p_hlser*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

F4 - Other illnesses 1
Variable: *w1_p_hlserX*
Notes to users
The '*X*' in the variable name represents answers 1 – 4.
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Physically Handicapped
2	Problems with sight hearing or speech
3	Psychological or psychiatric disorder
4	HIV/Aids
5	Epilepsy fits
6	Emphysema
7	Alzheimer's disease
8	Other

F5 - Use of spectacles/contact lenses
Variable: *w1_p_hlvisaid*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

F6 - Use of a hearing aid
Variable: *w1_p_hlhraid*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

--Did the respondent complete a numeracy test
Variable: *w1_p_numtest*
Notes to users
These respondents completed numeracy tests even though
proxies were completed for them
Code list

1	Yes
2	No

--Numeracy questionnaire number
Variable: w1_p_numid
Code list

618586 - 620970	Range

--Numeracy test level
Variable: *w1_p_numlv*
Code list

4	Range

2.2.5 Wave 1: Full Child data

Description: This file refers to all children who were resident in the household during the fieldwork period. Each line represents one unique child record.

Notes to users: There are some children who have been coded as 24 – Other, for their highest grade completed; these children are in special schools.

Child.dta includes:
7, 305 households,
9, 616 individuals
and ***183*** variables in the full child data

A4 - Pcode for child
Variable: *w1_c_pcode*
Code list

2 – 25	Range

Phase in Wave
Variable: *w1_c_phase*
Code list

1	Phase One
2	Phase Two

A14 - Respondent's Relationship to Child
Variable: *w1_c_resrel*
See Appendix A – Table 1

--Interviewer Code
Variable: *w1_c_intvr_c*
Code list

1-247	Range

--Interviewer Code Imputed
Variable: *w1_c_intvr_imp*
Code list

0	Not Imputed
1	Imputed

A15 - Respondent's Pcode
Variable: *w1_c_respcode*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
1 – 26	Range
77	Not in Household

A17 – Interview Month
Variable: *w1_c_intrv_m*
Code list

1-12	Range

A17 – Interview Year
Variable: *w1_c_intrv_y*
Code list

2008	Year of Wave 1 fieldwork

A18 - Interview start time
Variable: *w1_c_intrvsrt*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
1:00 – 24:20	Range

A24 - Refusal reason
Variable: *w1_c_refexpl*
Notes to users
Codes 8 & 9 were added post field
Code list

1	Too busy
2	Not Interested/Waste of time
3	Questionnaire too personal/ too intrusive
4	Don't trust surveys
5	Never do surveys
6	Too old
7	Other
8	Imputed refusal
9	Not home/ Unavailable

A25 - Degree of interaction with person refusing
Variable: *w1_c_refint*
Code list

1	None - Refused calling card
2	Very little - they cut me short, said no thanks
3	Some - Got to say I was doing an important survey
4	A fair bit - got to show them the brochure, and spend a bit of time trying to talk them around

B1 - Gender
Variable: *w1_c_gen*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Male
2	Female

B2 - Population group
Variable: *w1_c_popgrp*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
1	African
2	Coloured
3	Asian
4	White
5	Other

B3 - Home language
Variable: *w1_c_lng*
See Appendix A – Table 3

B4 - Nr of nights spent under roof (Week)
Variable: *w1_c_slpw*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
0 -7	Range

B5 - Nr of nights spent under roof (Month)
Variable: *w1_c_slpm*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
0 – 31	Range

B6 - Year of move to current location
Variable: *w1_c_movy*
Code list

3333	Missing
7777	Never moved
9999	Don't Know
1994 - 2008	Range of years

B7_1 - Province of birth
Variable: *w1_c_brnprov*
See Appendix A – Table 2

B7_2 - Country of Birth
Variable: *w1_c_brncc*
See Appendix C – Table 11

B7_3 - District Council of Birth
Variable: *w1_c_brndc*
See Appendix C – Table 10

B8_1 - Province before current location
Variable: *w1_c_lvbfprov*
See Appendix A – Table 2

B8_2 – Country before current location
Variable: *w1_c_lvbfcc*
See Appendix C – Table 11

B8_3 - District Council before current location
Variable: *w1_c_lvbfdc*
See Appendix C – Table 10

B9_1 - Province in February 2006
Variable: *w1_c_lv06prov*
See Appendix A – Table 2

B9_2 Country in February 2006
Variable: *w1_c_ lv06cc*
See Appendix C – Table 11

B9_3 - District Council of Birth
Variable: *w1_c_ lv06dc*
See Appendix C – Table 10

C2 - The child currently attends
Variable: *w1_c_edcurgrd*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Primary school (Grade 1 or above)
2	Grade R
3	Pre-primary / Pre-School
4	Crèche / Edu-care centre
5	Day-mother / gogo
6	Other
7	None

C3 - Has this child ever attended school?
Variable: *w1_c_edatt*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

C6 - Highest school grade completed
Variable: *w1_c_edcmpgrd*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Primary school (Grade 1 or above)
2	Grade R
3	Pre-primary / Pre-School
4	Crèche / Edu-care centre
5	Day-mother / gogo
6	Other
7	None

C7 - Year child first attended Sub A. /Gr. One
Variable: *w1_c_edgrd1yr*
Code list

3333	Missing
5555	Has not yet attended Grade 1
9999	Don't know
1993 – 2008	Range

C8 - Attendance of Pre-primary before Sub A. /Gr. One
Variable: *w1_c_edpre*
Code list

-9	Don't know
-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

C9 - Has the child ever repeated a grade?
Variable: *w1_c_edrep*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

C10_X - The child failed grade *X*
Variable: *w1_c_edrepX*
Notes to users
The '***X***' represents lines 1 - 4
See Appendix A – Table 4

C10_X_t - Number of times child failed grade *X*
Variable: *w1_c_edrep **X** _t*
Notes to users
The '***X***' represents lines 1 - 4
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
1 – 5	Range

C11 - Child attended school in 2007
Variable: *w1_c_ed07att*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

C12 - Main reason child was not enrolled in 2007
Variable: *w1_c_ed07exp*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Was too young to attend school
2	Was working
3	Could not afford to stay at school
4	Wanted to look for a job
5	Was pregnant/had a baby
6	Was needed at home
7	Was ill/sick
8	Grades were very poor/was not allowed to continue
9	Was suspended/expelled
10	Other (specify)

C13_1 - Amount spent on School fees
Variable: *w1_c_ed07spnfee*
Code list

0 – 35 000	Range in rands
-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know

C13_1 - Amount spent Uniform
Variable: *w1_c_ed07spnuni*
Code list

0 - 7000	Range in rands
-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know

C13_2 - Amount spent on Books and Stationery
Variable: *w1_c_ed07spnbks*
Code list

0 – 90000	Range in rands
-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know

C13_4 - Amount spent on Transport to school
Variable: *w1_c_ed07spntrn*
Code list

0 - 30000	Range in rands
-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know

C13_5 - Amount spent on other school related expenses
Variable: *w1_c_ed07spno*
Code list

0 – 18000	Range in rands
-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know

C14_p1 - Pcode of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 - 1
Variable: *w1_c_ed07paypc1*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1-18	Range
60	NGO
70	Bursary/Scholarship
77	Not in household

C14_r1 - Relationship code of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 - 1
Variable: *w1_c_ed07payr1*
See Appendix A – Table 1

C14_p2 - Pcode of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 - 2
Variable: *w1_c_ed07paypc2*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1-16	Range
60	NGO
70	Bursary/Scholarship
77	Not in household

C14_r2 - Relationship code of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 – 2
Variable: *w1_c_ed07payr2*
See Appendix A – Table 1

C14_p3 - Pcode of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 - 3
Variable: *w1_c_ed07paypc3*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
60	NGO
70	Bursary/Scholarship
77	Not in household
2-14	Range

C14_r3 - Relationship code of Person who paid educational expenses in 2007 – 3
Variable: *w1_c_ed07payr3*
See Appendix A – Table 1

C15 - Result of child's schooling in 2007
Variable: *w1_c_ed07res*

Code list

1	Withdrew from school before completing the year
2	Failed the grade
3	Passed the grade
4	Not started school yet
-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know

C16 - Reason for withdrawal before end of educational year
Variable: *w1_c_ed07wdexp*

Code list

-3	Missing
1	Could not afford to stay at school
2	Wanted to look for a job
3	Was pregnant/had a baby
4	Was needed at home
5	Was ill/sick
7	Got a job/work
8	Grades are very poor/was not allowed to continue
9	Suspended/expelled
10	Other (specify)

C17 - The child is currently enrolled in school
Variable: *w1_c_edcur*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

C18 - Reason for not enrolling in 2008
Variable: *w1_c_edcurexp*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Is too young to attend school
2	Is working
3	Could not afford to stay at school
4	Wants to look for a job
5	Is pregnant/had a baby
6	Is needed at home
7	Is ill/sick
8	Grades were very poor/was not allowed to continue
9	Was suspended/expelled
10	Other (specify)

C19 - Level child is currently enrolled in
Variable: *w1_c_edcurlev*
See Appendix A – Table 4

C20 - What is the usual mode of transport to get to school?
1st answer
Variable: *w1_c_edtrn1*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Train
2	Bus
3	Taxi
4	Motor Vehicle
5	Bicycle
6	On foot
7	Other

C20 - What is the usual mode of transport to get to school?
2nd answer
Variable: *w1_c_edtrn2*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Train
2	Bus
3	Taxi
4	Motor Vehicle
5	Bicycle
6	On foot
7	Other

C21 - Time taken to reach school
Variable: *w1_c_edtrntime*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
0 – 5:20	Range

C22 - Number of learners in child's classroom
Variable: *w1_c_edsizecls*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
10 – 99	Range

C23 - Number of days child was absent from school in a month
Variable: *w1_c_edmssds*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
0 - 31	Range

D1 - Perceived Health Status
Variable: *w1_c_hlthdes*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-5	Not Applicable
-3	Missing
1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

D2 - Location of child's birth
Variable: *w1_c_brplc*

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-3	Missing
1	Hospital
2	Clinic
3	Home

D3 - The child has a birth certificate
Variable: *w1_c_brcert*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D4 - The child has a clinic card
Variable: *w1_c_hlthcrd*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No
3	Yes but not available

D5_1 - Date of birth
Variable: *w1_c_dob_m*
Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1-12	Range

D5_1 - Date of birth
Variable: *w1_c_dob_y*
Code list

9999	Don't know
1993 – 2008	Range

Best age in years
Variable: *w1_c_best_age_yrs*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0-15	Range

D5_2 - Source of Information for Date of birth
Variable: *w1_c_dobsrc*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Card
2	Recall

D6_1 - Weight at birth grams
Variable: *w1_c_brwghtg*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
3.15 – 7700	Range

D6_1 - Weight at birth kilograms
Variable: *w1_c_brwghtk*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
.012 - 305	Range

D6_2 - Source of Information for weight at birth
Variable: *w1_c_brwghtsrc*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Card
2	Recall

D7_1 Head circumference at birth in cm
Variable: w1_c_brhead
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 – 67	Range

D7_2 - Source of Information for Head circumference at birth
Variable: *w1_c_brheadsrc*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
1	Card
2	Recall

D8_1 - Doctor was present at child's birth
Variable: *w1_c_brpresdoc*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D8_2 - Sister/Nurse was present at child's birth
Variable: *w1_c_brpresnrs*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D8_3 - Traditional birth attendant/Midwife/Doula was present at child's birth
Variable: *w1_c_brprestrad*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D8_4 - Family or friends were present at child's birth
Variable: *w1_c_brpresfam*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D9 - The child has/had any illnesses or disabilities
Variable: *w1_c_hlser*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D10_1 - What is the main serious illness or disability?
1st answer
Variable: *w1_c_hl1*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Tuberculosis
2	Other respiratory problems (asthma bronchitis pneumonia)
3	Physically handicapped
4	Problems with sight hearing or speech
5	Mental problem
6	HIV/Aids
7	Diabetes
8	Heart disease
9	Cancer
10	Epilepsy/fits
11	Other

D10_2 - What is the main serious illness or disability?
2nd answer
Variable: *w1_c_hl2*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Tuberculosis
2	Other respiratory problems (asthma bronchitis pneumonia)
3	Physically handicapped
4	Problems with sight hearing or speech
5	Mental problem
6	HIV/Aids
7	Diabetes
8	Heart disease
9	Cancer
10	Epilepsy/fits
11	Other

D10_3 - What is the main serious illness or disability?
3rd answer
Variable: *w1_c_hl3*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Tuberculosis
2	Other respiratory problems (asthma bronchitis pneumonia)
3	Physically handicapped
4	Problems with sight hearing or speech
5	Mental problem
6	HIV/Aids
7	Diabetes
8	Heart disease
9	Cancer
10	Epilepsy/fits
11	Other

D11 - The child was born with this illness or disability
Variable: *w1_c_hlserbrn*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D12 - Number of times health professional was consulted in last 12 months
Variable: *w1_c_hlchckup*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Once
2	More than once
3	Never

D13 - The child has been ill for at least 3 days in the last month
Variable: *w1_c_hlill30*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D14 - Child was taken to healthcare facility
Variable: *w1_c_hldoc*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D17 - Reason why no health facility was consulted
Variable: *w1_c_hlexp*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Distance/lack of transport
2	Did not have the time
3	Did not have the money
4	The treatment is not good
5	The child was not sick enough
6	Already on treatment/consulted before
7	Other (specify)

D18 - Child has had their eyes tested
Variable: *w1_c_hlvistst*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

D19 - Child wears glasses/contact lenses
Variable: *w1_c_hlvisaid*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

D20 - The child is covered by medical aid
Variable: *w1_c_hlmedaid*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

D21 - Pcode of person who pays for medical aid
Variable: *w1_c_hlmedpayp*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1-8	Range
77	Not in Household

D21 - Relationship code of person who pays for medical aid
Variable: *w1_c_hlmedpayr*

See Appendix A – Table 1

E1 - Pcode of person responsible for care of child
Variable: *w1_c_care*

Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not applicable
1-26	Range
77	Not in Household

E2 - Relationship code of person responsible for care of child
Variable: *w1_c_carerel*

See Appendix A – Table 1

E3 - Who else helps care for the child, X answer
Variable: *w1_c_careX*

Notes to users

The '**X**' represents answers 1 - 10

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Biological/adoptive/foster/step mother
2	Biological/adoptive/foster/step father
3	Sister (include half and step)
4	Brother (include half and step)
5	Sister-in-law
6	Brother-in-law
7	Cousin
8	Aunt
9	Uncle
10	Grandmother
11	Grandfather
12	Other female relatives
13	Other male relatives
14	Friend of family not for pay
15	Friend of family for pay
16	Other unrelated for pay
17	No one

E4 - Relationship between parents of child
Variable: *w1_c_parrel*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Married
2	Divorced
3	Engaged
4	Girlfriend/boyfriend living together
5	Girlfriend/boyfriend not living together
6	Ex-boyfriend/ girlfriend
7	Never had a romantic relationship with each other
8	Not applicable - one or both parents deceased

E5_1 - Biological Mother is alive
Variable: *w1_c_mthali*

Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E6_1 - Biological Mother's age at death
Variable: *w1_c_mthdtha*

Code list

-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 54	Range
-3	Missing

E7_1 - Biological Mother's Year of death
Variable: *w1_c_mthdthy*

Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
1987 – 2008	Range

E8_1 - Death of Mother before respondent was 5 years
Variable: *w1_c_mthdth5*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E9_1 - Mother is resident
Variable: *w1_c_mthhh*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

E10_1- How often does the Mother see the child?
Variable: *w1_c_mthsee*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Several times a year
5	Never

E11_1 - The Mother supports the child financially
Variable: *w1_c_mthfin*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E12_1 - Amount of last payment received
Variable: *w1_c_mthlstfin*

Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
0 – 5000	Range in rands

E13_1 - Mother's Year of birth
Variable: *w1_c_mthbrthy*
Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
1938 – 1998	Range

E14_1 - Mother's highest school grade
Variable: *w1_c_mthsch*
See Appendix A – Table 4

E15_1 - Mother completed higher education
Variable: *w1_c_mthtrt*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E16_1 - Mother's level of Higher Education
Variable: *w1_c_mthedlev*
See Appendix A – Table 4

E17_2_1 - Occupational Codes of Mother
Variable: *w1_c_mthwrk_o*
See Appendix B – Table 8

E5_2 - Biological Father is alive
Variable: w1_c_fthali
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E6_2 - Biological Father's age at death
Variable: *w1_c_fththa*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
0 - 70	Range

E7_2 - Biological Father's Year of death
Variable: *w1_c_fthdthy*
Code list

3333	Missing
8888	Refused
9999	Don't know
1983 – 2008	Range

E8_2 - Death of Father before respondent was 5 years
Variable: *w1_c_fthdth5*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E9_2 - Father is resident
Variable: *w1_c_fthhh*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

E10_2 - How often does the Father see the child?
Variable: *w1_c_fthsee*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Several times a year
5	Never

E11_2 - The Father supports the child financially
Variable: *w1_c_fthfin*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E12_2 - Amount of last payment received
Variable: *w1_c_fthlstfin*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refusal
-9	Don't know
0 – 130000	Range in rands

E13_2 - Father's Year of birth
Variable: *w1_c_fthbrthy*
Code list

3333	Missing
5555	Not Applicable
8888	Refused
9999	Don't know
1901 – 1999	Range

E14_2 - Father's highest school grade
Variable: *w1_c_fthsch*
See Appendix A – Table 4

E15_2 - Father completed higher education
Variable: *w1_c_fthtrt*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

E16_2 - Father's level of Higher Education
Variable: *w1_c_fthedlev*
See Appendix A – Table 4

E17_2_2 - Occupational Codes of Father
Variable: *w1_c_fthwork_o*
See Appendix B – Table 7

F1 - The household receives a social grant
Variable: *w1_c_grcur*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

F2 - Type of grant
Variable: *w1_c_grcurtyp*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Child Support Grant
2	Foster Care Grant
3	Care Dependency Grant

F3_1 - Pcode of person receiving social grant
Variable: *w1_c_grcurecpc*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1-26	Range
77	Not in Household

F3_2 - Relationship code of person receiving social grant
Variable: *w1_c_grcurecr*
See Appendix A – Table 1

F4 - Date when grant was first received – month only
Variable: *w1_c_grcur_m*
Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 - 12	Range

F4 - Date when grant was first received – year only
Variable: *w1_c_grcur_m*
Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
1991 – 2008	Range

F5 - A child support grant was received on behalf of the child
Variable: *w1_c_grpst*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Yes
2	No

F6 - Date when child support grant was first received – month only
Variable: *w1_c_grpststrt_m*
Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 - 12	Range

F6 - Date when child support grant was first received – year only
Variable: *w1_c_grpststrt_y*
Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
1994 – 992007	Range

F7 - Date when grant stopped being received – month only
Variable: *w1_c_grpststp_m*
Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 - 12	Range

F7 - Date when grant stopped being received – year only
Variable: *w1_c_grpststp_y*
Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
1994 – 2008	Range

F8 - A child support grant was applied for on behalf of the child
Variable: *w1_c_grapp*
Code list

-3	Missing`
-9	Don't know
1	Yes
2	No

F9 - Reason for no application of child support grant
Variable: *w1_c_grappexp*
Notes to users
Codes 15 - 17 were added post field
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Caregiver has not heard of CSG
2	Caregiver does not know how to apply for CSG
3	CSG applied for by someone in another household
4	Ineligible because child is too old
5	Caregiver cannot apply as not child's mother
6	Child is not eligible as receives a different grant (foster care/care dependency)
7	Child is not eligible as caregiver income too high
8	Caregiver does not have the right documentation (e.g. Birth certificate, ID)
9	Cost of application is too high
10	Application process is too complicated or too time consuming
11	In process of applying or getting relevant documentation
12	Haven't got round to it yet
13	Cannot be bothered
14	Other
15	No Need
16	Parent/s work for government
17	Parent/s working

F10 - Date of application for child support grant – month only
Variable: *w1_c_grapp_m*
Code list

33	Missing
99	Don't know
1 - 12	Range

F10 - Date of application for child support grant – year only
Variable: *w1_c_grappdate_y*
Code list

3333	Missing
9999	Don't know
1990 – 2008	Range

F11 - Result of application for child support grant
Variable: *w1_c_grapprs*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't know
1	Still awaiting result of application
2	Refused

F12 - Reasons given for child support grant being refused
Variable: *w1_c_grappref*
Code list

1	Ineligible because the child is too old
2	Child is not eligible as receives a different grant (foster grant/care dependency)
3	Care giver doesn't have the right documentation (e.g. Birth certificate, ID)
4	Child is not eligible as caregiver income is too high
5	Other

G3 - The child agrees to be measured
Variable: *w1_c_meas_c*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Yes
2	No

G4_1 - Height measure one
Variable: *w1_c_height_1*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1 – 199.9	Range

G4_2 - Height measure two
Variable: *w1_c_height_2*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
1 – 199.9	Range

G4_3 - Height measure three
Variable: *w1_c_height_3*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't know
39.9 – 154.7	Range

G5_1 - Weight measure one
Variable: w1_c_weight_1
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
2 – 119	Range

G5_2 - Weight measure two
Variable: *w1_c_weight_2*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
2 – 117.5	Range

G5_3 - Weight measure three
Variable: *w1_c_weight_3*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
10.5 – 48.6	Range

G7_1 - Waist measure one
Variable: *w1_c_waist_1*
Code list

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
.9 – 116.5	Range

G7_2 - Waist measure two
Variable: *w1_c_waist_2*
Code list

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-9	Don't know
1 – 116.5	Range

Universe
All the variables that follow were only asked of respondents above 12-years

H2 - Did the respondent do the numeracy test
Variable: *w1_c_numtest*
Code list

1	Yes
2	No

H4 - Numeracy questionnaire number
Variable: *w1_c_numid*
Code list

601032 - 634557	Range

- - Numeracy test level
Variable: *w1_c_numlv*
(Derived variable)
Notes for users
This variable was constructed by merging the adult dataset with the numeracy test dataset, using the unique identifiers: pid & hhid.
 The variable *level* is thereafter renamed to *w1_a_numlv*
Code list

-3	Missing
1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4

R4 – Likelihood of relocating
Variable: *w1_c_relocate*
Code list

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Definitely
2	Possibly
3	Unlikely
4	Definitely not

2.3 Derived data files

2.3 1 Wave 1: Full Individual derived data

Description: This file refers to all the variables that were derived from the personal questionnaire data sets. Each line represents one unique person record.

indderived.dta includes:
7, 305 households,
28, 255 individuals
and **30** *variables* in the full individual derived data

Notes to users:

Included are a number of "best" variables. These variables were created for ease of use where information is collected in more than one

place, i.e. Date of Birth or education, and discrepancies arise between the different sources of information. The "best" variable represents

the best- estimate based on a number of rules. For example, information from the individual questionnaire is considered more correct

than the roster, but complete dates of birth are more correct than partial dates of birth.

More information about how these variables were created can be found in the Technical Documents
http://www.nids.uct.ac.za/home/index.php/Nids-Documentation/papers.html

The do files that created theses variables are available on
http://www.nids.uct.ac.za/home/index.php/Welcome/datasets.html

Questionnaire type
Variable: *w1_quest_typ*
(Derived variable)

Code list

1	Adult
2	Child
3	Proxy

Best Race
Variable: *w1_best_race*
(Derived variable)

Code list

1	African
2	Coloured
3	Asian/Indian
4	White

Best date of birth month only
Variable: *w1_best_dob_m*
(Derived variable)

Code list

33	Missing
88	Refused
99	Don't Know
1 -12	Range

Best date of birth year only
Variable: *w1_best_dob_y*
(Derived variable)

Code list

3333	Missing
8888	Refused
9999	Don't know
1902 – 2008	Range

Age intervals
Variable: *w1_age_intervals*
(Derived variable)
Notes to users
This variable was constructed by arranging best age into 5-year intervals

Code list

-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-3	Missing
1	0 – 1
2	1 – 4
3	5 – 9
4	10 – 14
5	15 – 19
6	20 – 24
7	25 – 29
8	30 – 34
9	35 – 39
10	40 – 44
11	45 – 49
12	50 – 54
13	55 – 59
14	60 – 64
15	65 – 69
16	70 – 74
17	75 – 79
18	80 – 84
19	85 +

Best Education
Variable*: w1_best_edu*
(Derived variable)
See Appendix A – Table 5

Standard numeracy score
Variable: *w1_numzscore*
(Derived variable)

Code list

-4.92211 - 3.21556	Range

Monthly take home pay from main job including BRACKETS
Variable: *w1_fwag*
(Derived variable)

Code list

20 – 90 000	Range

Monthly take home pay from casual work including BRACKETS
Variable: *w1_cwag*
(Derived variable)

Code list

20 – 100 000	Range

Monthly income from self-employment including BRACKETS
Variable: w1_swag
(Derived variable)

Code list

0 – 80 000	Range

Monthly income from 13th Cheque
Variable: *w1_cheq*
(Derived variable)

Code list

.1666667 – 16842.67	Range

Monthly income prof_pa from main job
Variable: *w1_prof*
(Derived variable)

Code list

.0833333 – 25000	Range

Monthly income extra payment on a piece rate basis
Variable: *w1_extr*
(Derived variable)

Code list

1 – 8 000	Range

Monthly income from other bonuses from main job
Variable: *w1_bonu*
(Derived variable)

Code list

.3333333 – 16666.67	Range

Monthly income from other sources
Variable: *w1_othe*
(Derived variable)

Code list

50 – 35000	Range

Monthly income from helping friend's with their business
Variable: *w1_help*
(Derived variable)

Code list

20 – 4500	Range

Monthly income from state old pension
Variable: *w1_spen*
(Derived variable)

Code list

1.619777 – 980	Range

Monthly income from private/foreign pension and retirement annuities
Variable: *w1_ppen*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
6.884746– 29 000	Range

Monthly income from UIF payments
Variable: *w1_uif*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
3 − 9000	Range

Monthly income from compensation payments
Variable: *w1_comp*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
28 − 9600	Range

Monthly income from disability grant payments
Variable: *w1_dis*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
150 − 6000	Range

Monthly income from child support grant payments
Variable: *w1_chld*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
0 − 2130	Range

Monthly income from foster child grant payments
Variable: *w1_fost*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
200 − 3460	Range

Monthly income from care dependency grant payments
Variable: *w1_care*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
200 − 6000	Range

Monthly income from interest/dividends
Variable: *w1_indi*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
10 − 30000	Range

Monthly income from inheritances
Variable: *w1_inhe*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
120 − 1500000	Range

Monthly income from rentals
Variable: *w1_rnt*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
50 − 40000	Range

Monthly income from retrenchment payments
Variable: *w1_retr*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
80 − 300000	Range

Monthly income from lobola/bride wealth payments
Variable: *w1_brid*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
50 − 10000	Range

Monthly income from gifts
Variable: *w1_gift*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
2 − 190000	Range

Monthly income from loan repayments
Variable: *w1_loan*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
20 − 4000	Range

Monthly income from sale of household assets
Variable: *w1_sale*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
100 − 3500	Range

Monthly income from all remittance payments
Variable: *w1_remt*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
1 − 130000	Range

The net wage data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_fwag_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
1	Survey
2	Imputed
4	Imputed from Gross

The casual wage data for this individual (individual brackets & proxies) is:
Variable: *w1_cwag_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The self-employment earnings data for this individual (individual brackets & proxies) is:
Variable: *w1_swag_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The 13th cheque data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_cheq_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The profit share data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_prof_flg*
(Derived variable)

Code list	
1	Survey
3	Missing

The extra payment data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_extr_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The other bonus data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_bonu_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The other income data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_othe_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The earning from helping a friend data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_help_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The old age state (RSA) pension data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_spen_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed
4	Unit imputed

The private pension and foreign pension data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_ppen_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The UIF income data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_uif_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The workmen's compensation income data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_comp_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
3	Missing

The disability grant data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_dis_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The casual wage data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_chld_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed
4	Unit imputed

The foster care grant data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_fost_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The care dependency grant data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_care_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The interest/dividend data for this individual is:
Variable: w1_indi_flg
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The inheritance payment data for this individual is:
Variable*: w1_inhe_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
3	Missing

The rental income data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_rnt_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The retrenchment payment data for this individual is:
Variable*: w1_retr_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
2	Imputed

The lobola/bride data for this individual is:
Variable*: w1_brid_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
3	Missing

The gift payment data for this individual is:
Variable*: w1_gift_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
3	Missing

The loan repayment data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_loan_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
3	Missing

The sale of household goods data for this individual is:
Variable*: w1_sale_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
3	Missing

The total remittance income data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_remt_flg*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
1	Survey
3	Missing

The total remittance income data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_empl_stat_inclprox*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
0	Not Economically Active
1	Unemployed
2	Employed

The total remittance income data for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_empl_stat*
(Derived variable)

	Code list
0	Not Economically Active
1	Unemployed Discouraged
2	Unemployed Strict
3	Employed

2.3.2 Wave 1: Full Household derived data

Description: This file refers to all the variables that were derived from the household data set. Each line represents one unique household record.

hhderived.dta includes:
7, 305 households
and *41 variables* in the full household derived data

Notes to users:
All of the household income measures are given in monthly form with exception only of the subsistence agriculture variable (hhagric). All figures given are at household level; to get per capita figures the variable for number of residents per household should be used (hhsizer). pi_ – The prefix pi_ stands for "pre imputation". All variables with this prefix are calculated in the same way as those without except they do not include any imputed values. All missing values are assumed to be zero.

More detail about how these variables were created can be found in the Technical Documents

http://www.nids.uct.ac.za/home/index.php/Nids-Documentation/papers.html

The do files that created theses variables are available on

http://www.nids.uct.ac.za/home/index.php/Welcome/datasets.html

Province of PSU
Variable: *w1_hhprov*
Code list

1	Western Cape
2	Eastern Cape
3	Northern Cape
4	Free State
5	KwaZulu-Natal
6	North West
7	Gauteng
8	Mpumalanga
9	Limpopo

Geo-type
Variable: *w1_hhgeo*
Code list

1	Rural Formal
2	Tribal Authority Area
3	Urban Formal
4	Urban Informal

District Council
Variable: *w1_hhdc*
See Appendix C – Table 10

Cluster Number
Variable: *w1_hhcluster*
Notes to users
This variable was constructed to accommodate the anonymising of the PSU number. The first digit of the cluster number represents the province in which the PSU lies and the numbers thereafter are randomly allocated.
Code list

1001 – 9038	Range

Post stratified weight
Variable: *w1_wgt*
Code list

1.286573 – 32746.34	Range

Design weight
Variable: *w1_dwgt*
Code list

75.81548 – 28719.27	Range

Post stratified weight discarding replacements
Variable: *w1_wgt_p1*
Code list

0 – 33693.68	Range

Design weight discarding replacements
Variable: *w1_dwgt_p1*
Code list

0 – 28719.27	Range

Design weight discarding replacements, trimmed
Variable: *w1_dtwgt_p1*
Code list

0 – 15429.46	Range

Design weight trimmed
Variable: *w1_dtwgt*
Code list

75.94626 – 13584.3	Range

Number of household residents
Variable: *w1_hhsizer*
(Derived Variable)
Code list

1 - 25	Range

Per capita household income quintiles
Variable: *w1_hhquint*
Code list

1 – 5	Range

Household income as per household questionnaire
Variable: *w1_hhq_inc*
(Derived variable)
Notes to users
Household income as measured by the one-shot question in the household roster.
Code list

1– 300 000	Range

Household income as per household questionnaire incl. Brackets and imputations
Variable: *w1_hhq_incb*
(Derived variable)
Notes to users
hhq_incb includes some data from income brackets rather than point estimates, as well as imputation for missing data
Code list

1 - 300000	Range

Household income as per household questionnaire for this individual is:
Variable: *w1_hhq_incb_flg*
(Derived variable)
Notes to users
The variable hhq_incb_flg differentiates between the values of hhq_incomeb that are imputed and those that are not.
Code list

1	Survey
2	Imputed
5	Imputed using 'impute'

Household income – full imputations
Variable: *w1_hhincome*
Notes to users
Household income calculated by aggregating all forms of income from the adult questionnaire implied rental. This excludes items of a capital nature (inheritance, retrenchment payments, retirement gratuities, lobola/bride payments, gift income, loan repayments, sale of household goods income and 'other' income). The household level components that sum to this variable are hhwage, hhgovt, hhother, hhinvest, hhremitt, hhimprent, hhagric. The imputation techniques applied to all of the individual constituents of these variables are documents in the data quality report on income data.
Code list

0 – 137239.2	Range

The source of the monthly income data for this individual is :
Variable: *w1_hhincome_flg*
Code list

1	Individual
2	Household
3	Individual - sig. imp

Household monthly income from labour market
Variable: *w1_hhwage*
Notes to users
This variable is calculated by aggregating income from formal employment, casual labour, self-employment and income from helping friends with their business.

Code list

0 – 100000	Range

Household monthly income from government grants
Variable: *w1_hhgovt*
Notes to users
Household income from government grants calculated by aggregating income from the old age pension, disability grant, child grant, foster child grant and care dependency grant.

Code list

10.15544 – 6010	Range

Household monthly income from other government sources
Variable: *w1_hhother*
Notes to users
This variable is calculated by aggregating income from UIF payments and worker compensation.

Code list

3 - 22100	Range

Household monthly income from investments
Variable*: w1_hhinvest*
Notes to users
Household income from investments calculated by aggregating income from interest and dividends, rentals, private and foreign pensions and private retirement annuitys.

Code list

6.884746 -42 000	Range

Household monthly income of a capital nature
Variable: *w1_hhcapital*
Notes to users
This includes items of a capital nature (inheritance, retrenchment payments, retirement gratuities, lobola/bride payments, gift income, loan repayments, sale of household goods income and 'other' income)

Code list

15 –1540000	Range

Household monthly implied
Variable: *w1_hhimprent_inc*
Code list

3 – 40 000	Range

Monthly household implied rental income data is from :
Variable: *w1_hhimprent_flg*
Code list

1	Individual
2	Household
3	Individual - sig. imp

Household monthly income from remittances
Variable*: w1_hhremitt*
Notes to users
This includes both monetary and non-monetary transfers. Only remittances from persons that are not resident in the household are included here.

Code list

1 – 130000	Range

Household monthly income from subsistence agriculture
Variable: *w1_hhagric*
Notes to users
This includes income from sale of agricultural goods, income in the form of consumed own-production of agricultural goods and the value of agricultural goods given away. Costs incurred in the production of these goods as well as the value of lost stock are subtracted from this income in the cases where subsistence agriculture ended up as negative, the values were set to zero.

Code list

0 – 3583.33	Range

Household monthly income, no imputations
Variable: *w1_pi_hhincome*
Notes to users
Household income calculated by aggregating all forms of income from the adult questionnaire. This excludes items of a capital nature (inheritance, retrenchment payments, retirement gratuities, lobola/bride payments, gift income, loan repayments, sale of household goods income and 'other' income). The household level components that sum to this variable are hhwage, hhgovt, hhother, hhinvest, hhremitt, hhagric. The imputation techniques applied to all of the individual constituents of these variables are documents in the data quality report on income data.

Code list

.033333 - 130 000	Range

Household monthly income from labour market, no imputations
Variable: *w1_pi_hhwage*
Notes to users
This variable is calculated by aggregating income from formal employment, casual labour, self-employment and income from helping friends with their business.

Code list

0.6666667 - 100000	Range

Household monthly income from government grants, no imputations
Variable: *w1_pi_hhgovt*
Notes to users
Household income from government grants calculated by aggregating income from the old age pension, disability grant, child grant, foster child grant and care dependency grant.

Code list

2 – 6010	Range

Household monthly income from other government sources, no imputations
Variable: *w1_pi_hhother*
Notes to users
This variable is calculated by aggregating income from UIF payments and worker compensation.

Code list

3 – 22100	Range

Household monthly income from investments, no imputations
Variable: *w1_pi_hhinvest*
Notes to users
Household income from investments calculated by aggregating income from interest and dividends, rentals, private and foreign pensions and private retirement annuity.

Code list

10 – 40 000	Range

Household monthly income of a capital nature, no imputations
Variable: w1_pi_hhcapital
Code list

10 – 40 000	Range

Household monthly income from remittances, no imputations
Variable: w1_pi_hhremitt
Notes to users
This includes both monetary and non-monetary transfers. Only remittances from persons that are not resident in the household are included here. Intra-resident transfers clearly do not constitute income for the household.
Code list

1 - 130000	Range

Household average monthly income from subsistence agriculture, no imputations
Variable :w1_pi_hhagric
Code list

0 - 3583.333	Range

Food expenditure with full imputations
Variable: w1_h_expf
Code list

3 - 14785	Range

Non-Food expenditure with full imputations
Variable: w1_h_expnf
Code list

3 - 120 354.7	Range

Household expenditure with full imputations
Variable: w1_h_expenditure
Code list

70 - 135 609.6	Range

Household expenditure without full imputations
Variable: w1_h_exprough
Code list

6 – 122580	Range

Amount spent on renting dwelling per month
Variable: w1_h_rentexpend
Code list

1 – 9000	Range

Source of data for rent expenditure
Variable: w1_h_rentexpend_flg
Code list

1	Survey
2	Imputed

Household rent + implied rent with full imputations
Variable: w1_hhimprent_exp
Code list

1 – 40 000	Range

3. Appendices

Appendix A: Code Sheet

Table 1 - Relationship Codes

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
1	Resident Head
2	Absent Head
3	Husband/Wife/Partner
4	Son/Daughter
5	Step child
6	Adopted child
7	Foster child
8	Father or mother
9	Step parent
10	Adopted parent
11	Foster parent
12	Brother or sister
13	Grandchild
14	Grandparent
15	Father or mother-in-law
16	Son or daughter-in-law
17	Brother or sister-in-law
18	Uncle or aunt
19	Nephew or niece
20	Cousin
21	Great-grandparent
22	Great-grandchild
23	Household help (or relative of)
24	Lodger or relative of lodgers
25	Other family
26	Other non-family
60	NGO
70	Bursary
97	Self

Table 2 - Province Codes

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Western Cape
2	Eastern Cape
3	Northern Cape
4	Free State
5	KwaZulu-Natal
6	North West
7	Gauteng
8	Mpumalanga
9	Limpopo
10	Outside RSA

Table 3 - Language Codes

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
1	IsiNdebele
2	IsiXhosa
3	IsiZulu
4	Sepedi
5	Sesotho
6	Setswana
7	SiSwati
8	Tshivenda
9	Xitsonga
10	Afrikaans
11	English
12	Other

Table 4 - Marital Status

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not applicable
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widow/Widower
4	Divorced
5	Never Married

Table 5 - Education Codes

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
-8	Refused
-5	Not Applicable
0	Grade R/0
1	Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1
2	Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2
3	Grade 3/Std. 1
4	Grade 4/Std. 2
5	Grade 5/Std. 3
6	Grade 6/Std. 4
7	Grade 7/ Std. 5
8	Grade 8/ Std. 6/Form 1
9	Grade 9/Std. 7/Form 2
10	Grade 10/ Std. 8/Form 3
11	Grade 11/ Std. 9/Form 4
12	Grade 12/Std. 10/Form 5/Matric/Senior Certificate
13	NTC 1
14	NTC 2
15	NTC 3
16	Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
17	Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10
18	Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
19	Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10
20	Bachelors degree - Level 4
21	Bachelors degree and Diploma
22	Honours degree
23	Higher degree (Masters Doctorate)
24	Other
25	No Schooling
55	No Higher Education

Table 6 – Unit Codes

-3	Missing
-5	Not Applicable
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	Individual units
2	Kilos
3	10 Kilo bags
4	25 Kilo bags
5	50 Kilo bags
6	80 Kilo bags
7	Tons
8	Crates
10	25 Litre Drums
11	Other
13	Bunches
14	Basin
20	Bucket

Appendix B: Labour

Table 7 - Income Bracket codes

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	None
2	R1 - R200
3	R201 - R500
4	R501 - R1000
5	R1001 - R1500
6	R1501 - R2500
7	R2501 - R3500
8	R3501 - R4500
9	R4501 - R6000
10	R6001 - R8000
11	R8001 - R11 000
12	R11 001 - R16 000
13	R16 001 - R30 0000
14	R30 001 - R50 000
15	R50 001 or more

Table 8 - Occupational Codes

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
1	Legislators senior officials and managers
2	Professionals
3	Technicians and associate professionals
4	Clerks
5	Service workers and shop and market sales workers
6	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
7	Craft and related trades workers
8	Plant and machinery operators and assemblers
9	Elementary occupations
-7	Never worked

Table 9 - Industry Codes

-3	Missing
-9	Don't Know
0	Private households exterritorial organisations representatives of foreign governments and other activities not adequately defined
1	Agriculture hunting forestry and fishing
2	Mining and quarrying
3	Manufacturing
4	Electricity gas and water supply
5	Construction
6	Wholesale and retail trade
7	Transport storage and communication
8	Financial intermediation insurance real estate and business services
9	Community social and personal services

Appendix C: Other Geographic

Table 10 - District Council codes

-3	Missing
-8	Refused
-9	Don't Know
1	West Coast District Municipality
2	Boland District Municipality
3	Overberg District Municipality
4	Eden District Municipality
5	Central Karoo District Municipality
6	Namakwa District Municipality
7	Karoo District Municipality
8	Siyanda District Municipality
9	Frances Baard District Municipality
10	Cacadu District Municipality
12	Amatole District Municipality
13	Chris Hani District Municipality
14	uKhahlamba District Municipality
15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality
16	Xhariep District Municipality
17	Motheo District Municipality
18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality
19	Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
20	Northern Free State District Municipality
21	Ugu District Municipality
22	UMgungundlovu District Municipality
23	uThukela District Municipality
24	uMzinyathi District Municipality
25	Amajuba District Municipality
26	Zululand District Municipality
27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality
28	uThungulu District Municipality
29	iLembe District Municipality
30	Govan Mbeki Municipality
31	Nkangala District Municipality
32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality
33	Mopani District Municipality
34	Vhembe District Municipality
35	Capricorn District Municipality
36	Waterberg District Municipality
37	Bojanala District Municipality
38	Central District Municipality
39	Bophirima District Municipality
40	Southern District Municipality
42	Sedibeng District Municipality
43	Sisonke District Municipality
44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality
76	City Of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
81	Kgalagardi District Municipality
82	Metsweding District Municipality
83	Sekhukhune Cross Boundary District Municipality
84	Bohlabela District Municipality
88	West Rand District Municipality
171	City Of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality
275	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality
572	eThekwini Municipality
773	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
774	City Of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality

Table 11 - Country codes

-3	Missing		207	Barbados
-9	Don't Know		208	Belize
-8	Refused		209	Bermuda
111	Lesotho		210	Bolivia
112	Namibia		211	Brazil
113	Botswana		212	British Virgin Islands
114	Zimbabwe		213	Canada
115	Mozambique		214	Caribbean
116	Swaziland		215	Cayman Islands
121	Angola		216	Chile
122	Democratic Republic of Congo		217	Colombia
123	Malawi		218	Costa Rica
124	Mauritius		219	Cuba
125	Seychelles		220	Dominica
126	Tanzania		221	Dominican Republic
127	Zambia		222	Ecuador
130	Algeria		223	El Salvador
131	Benin		224	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
132	Burkina Faso		225	French Guiana
133	Burundi		226	Greenland
134	Cameroon		227	Grenada
135	Cape Verde		228	Guadeloupe
136	Central African Republic		229	Guatemala
137	Chad		230	Guyana
138	Comoros		231	Haiti
139	Congo		232	Honduras
140	Cote D'ivoire		233	Jamaica
141	Djibouti		234	Latin America And The Caribbean
142	Egypt		235	Martinique
143	Equatorial Guinea		236	Mexico
144	Eritrea		237	Montserrat
145	Ethiopia		238	Netherlands Antilles
146	Gabon		239	Nicaragua
147	Gambia		240	Panama
148	Ghana		241	Paraguay
149	Guinea		242	Peru
150	Guinea-Bissau		243	Puerto Rico And Nevis
151	Kenya		244	Saint Kitts And
152	Liberia		245	Saint Lucia
153	Libyan Arab Jamahiriya		246	Saint Pierre And Miquelon
154	Madagascar		247	Saint Vincent And The Grenadines
155	Mali		248	Suriname
156	Mauritania		249	Trinidad And Tobago
157	Morocco		250	Turks And Caicos Islands
158	Niger		251	United States Virgin Islands
159	Nigeria		252	Uruguay
160	Reunion		253	Venezuela
161	Rwanda		299	Other North and South America
162	Saint Helena		301	China
163	Sao Tome And Principe		302	Afghanistan
164	Senegal		303	Armenia
165	Sierra Leone		304	Azerbaijan
166	Somalia		305	Bahrain
167	Sudan		306	Bangladesh
168	Togo		307	Bhutan
169	Tunisia		317	Iran (Islamic Republic of)
170	Uganda		318	Iraq
171	Western Sahara		319	Israel
199	Other Africa		320	Japan
201	United States		321	Jordan
202	Anguilla And Barbuda		322	Kazakhstan
203	Antigua		323	Kuwait
204	Argentina		324	Kyrgyzstan
205	Aruba		325	Lao People's Democratic Republic
206	Bahamas		326	Lebanon

327	Macao Special Administrative Region of China		441	Slovenia
328	Malaysia		442	Southern Europe
329	Maldives		443	Spain
330	Mongolia		444	Svalbard And Jan Mayan Islands
331	Myanmar		445	Sweden
332	Nepal		446	Switzerland
333	Occupied Palestinian Territory		447	The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
334	Oman		448	Ukraine
335	Pakistan		449	Federal Republic of Yugoslavia
336	Philippines		499	Other Europe
337	Qatar		501	Australia
338	Republic Of Korea		502	American Samoa
339	Saudi Arabia		503	Cook Islands
340	Singapore		504	Fiji
341	Sri Lanka		505	French Polynesia
342	Syrian Arab Republic		506	Guam
343	Taiwan Province of China		507	Kiribati
344	Tajikistan		508	Marshall Islands
345	Thailand		509	Melanesia
346	Turkey		510	Micronesia
347	Turkmenistan		511	Micronesia (Federated States of)
348	United Arab Emirates		512	Nauru
349	Uzbekistan		513	New Caledonia
350	Viet Nam		514	New Zealand
351	Yemen		515	Niue
399	Other Asia		516	Norfolk Island
401	United Kingdom/Great Britain		517	Northern Mariana Islands
402	Albania		518	Palau
403	Andorra		519	Papua New Guinea
404	Austria		520	Pitcairn
405	Belarus		521	Polynesia
406	Belgium		522	Samoa
407	Bosnia And Herzegovina		523	Solomon Islands
408	Bulgaria		524	Tokelau
409	Channel Islands		525	Tonga
410	Croatia		526	Tuvalu
411	Czech Republic		527	Vanuatu
412	Denmark		528	Wallis and Futuna Islands
413	Estonia		599	Other
414	Faeroe Islands			
415	Finland			
416	France			
417	Germany			
418	Gibraltar			
419	Greece			
420	Holy See			
421	Hungary			
422	Iceland			
423	Ireland			
424	Isle Of Man			
425	Italy			
426	Latvia			
427	Liechtenstein			
428	Lithuania			
429	Luxembourg			
430	Malta			
431	Monaco			
432	Netherlands			
433	Norway			
434	Poland			
435	Portugal			
436	Republic Of Moldova			
437	Romania			
438	Russian Federation			
439	San Marino			
440	Slovakia			